

# National Census of Housing and Population 2001 - IPUMS Subset

**National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of  
Bolivia, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

BOL\_2001\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

National Census of Housing and Population 2001 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Bolivia 2001 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Bolivia	BOL

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a construction that has one or more floors covered by a roof and is constructed or adapted for the habitation of one or more persons, either permanently or temporarily.
- Households: A household is made up of one or more persons, related or unrelated, who live in the same dwelling and who at least share a common budget for meals to which each person contributes in money or in kind. One person can also constitute a household.
- Group quarters: A collective dwelling is inhabited by a group of persons, usually unrelated, who live together but not as a family.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Bolivia 2001

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province

### UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out. Homeless, persons located in truck stops and in markets, passengers in transit (international flights), personnel in hospitals, factories, institutions, or other, enumerators and area supervisors, and embassies and consulates. Indigenous persons.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 827692.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth dwelling with a random start; drawn by IPUMS

Homeless, persons located in truck stops and in markets, passengers in transit (international flights), personnel in hospitals, factories, institutions, or other, enumerators and area supervisors, and embassies and consulates. Indigenous persons.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-09-01	2001-09-01

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-09-01	2001-09-01

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: September 1, 2001

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single booklet that consists of (1) Identification of the census form, (2) Dwelling type and occupancy, (3) Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present, (4) Individual form

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Bolivia, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia. National Census of Housing and Population 2001

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_BOL\_2001\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
------	--------------	-------------	------

IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation
-------	-------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------------

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note

that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>BOL2001_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	239	
<b>BOL2001_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	827692	



**Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 239

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_BO	GEO1_BO	Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_BO2001	GEO1_BO2001	Bolivia, Department 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_BO	GEO2_BO	Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEO2_BO2001	GEO2_BO2001	Bolivia, Province 2001 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
BO2001A_DWNUM	BO2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
BO2001A_PERN	BO2001A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
BO2001A_FBIG	BO2001A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_DWTYPE	BO2001A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>4. Dwelling type (fill in by observation) Private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 House, shack or hut (pahuichi)  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Separate rented room or rooms  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Improvised dwelling or mobile home  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Place not intended for habitation</p> <p>Collective dwelling [group quarters]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Hotel, inn, boarding house  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Hospital, clinic  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Retirement home/orphanage  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Convent or religious residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Boarding school or educational residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Military or police establishments  <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Prison or correctional institutions  <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 Transients or persons who live in the street</p> <p>For answers 16-24, skip to Chapter D.</p>
BO2001A_OCCUP	BO2001A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	<p>5. Dwelling (fill in by observation) [Question 5 was asked of persons in private dwelling, per Question 4.]</p> <p>Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With inhabitants present  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 With inhabitants absent</p> <p>Vacant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For rent or sale  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Under repair or construction  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 For seasonal use  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Abandoned</p> <p>For answers 2-6, Confirm with the neighbors that the dwelling is unoccupied and go on to the next dwelling.</p>
BO2001A_WALL	BO2001A_WALL	Wall material	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>6. What is the construction material most frequently used in the walls of this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick/cement block/reinforced concrete  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe/wood-mud construction  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood frame/walls made of cane and clay  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stone  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cane/palm/trunks  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
BO2001A_WALLINT	BO2001A_WALLINT	Finished interior walls	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>7. Have the interior walls of this dwelling been finished?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_ROOF	BO2001A_ROOF	Roof material	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 8. What is the construction material most frequently used in the roof of this dwelling? [] 1 Zinc sheeting or planks [] 2 Tiles (cement, clay, cement fiber) [] 3 Reinforced cement [] 4 Straw, cane, palm, clay [] 5 Other
BO2001A_FLOOR	BO2001A_FLOOR	Floor material	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 9. What is the material most frequently used in the floors of this dwelling? [] 1 Earth [] 2 Wood board [] 3 Assembled wood planks/parquet [] 4 Carpet/rugs [] 5 Cement [] 6 Mosaic, floor tile, ceramic tile [] 7 Brick [] 8 Other
BO2001A_WATSRG	BO2001A_WATSRG	Water source	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 10. From where is water for drinking and cooking principally obtained? [] 1 Piped system [] 2 Public tank/faucet [] 3 Delivery truck [] 4 Well or water wheel with pump [] 5 Well or water wheel without pump [] 6 River/stream/spring [] 7 Lake/lagoon/swamp [] 8 Other
BO2001A_WATPIPE	BO2001A_WATPIPE	Water distribution/supply	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 11. The water for drinking and cooking is distributed via: [] 6 piped inside the dwelling [] 7 piped outside of the dwelling but within the lot or property [] 8 not piped
BO2001A_TOILET1	BO2001A_TOILET1	Toilet	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 12. Is there a bathroom, water closet or latrine? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (skip to question 15)
BO2001A_TOILET2	BO2001A_TOILET2	Toilet access	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 13. The bathroom, water closet or latrine is: [] 3 For exclusive use by this household [] 4 Shared with other households

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_SEWAGE	BO2001A_SEWAGE	Wastewater connection	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 14. The bathroom, water closet or latrine wastewater flows to: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pit toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Surface (street/stream/river)
BO2001A_ELECTRIC	BO2001A_ELECTRIC	Electricity	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 15. Is electric energy used to light this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No
BO2001A_FUELCOOK	BO2001A_FUELCOOK	Fuel used for cooking	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 16. What type of fuel or energy is principally used for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bird dung, other manure <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Gas (tank or piped) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Don't use any
BO2001A_KITCHEN	BO2001A_KITCHEN	Separate kitchen	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 17. Is there a room used exclusively for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No
BO2001A_ROOMS	BO2001A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 18. How many rooms does your household occupy, not including bathrooms and kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 One <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Four <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Six <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Seven <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Eight or more

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_BEDROOMS	BO2001A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>19. Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Four</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Six</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Seven</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Eight or more</p>
BO2001A_RADIO	BO2001A_RADIO	Radio	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>20. Do you have:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio or stereo equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Television?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Automotive vehicle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Telephone or cellular phone?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Electric water pump?</p>
BO2001A_TV	BO2001A_TV	Television	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>20. Do you have:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio or stereo equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Television?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Automotive vehicle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Telephone or cellular phone?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Electric water pump?</p>
BO2001A_BIKE	BO2001A_BIKE	Bicycle	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>20. Do you have:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio or stereo equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Television?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Automotive vehicle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Telephone or cellular phone?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Electric water pump?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_MOTBIKE	BO2001A_MOTBIKE	Motorcycle/motor scooter	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 20. Do you have: [ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment? [ ] 2 Television? [ ] 3 Bicycle? [ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter? [ ] 5 Automotive vehicle? [ ] 6 Refrigerator? [ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone? [ ] 8 Electric water pump?
BO2001A_AUTO	BO2001A_AUTO	Automobile	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 20. Do you have: [ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment? [ ] 2 Television? [ ] 3 Bicycle? [ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter? [ ] 5 Automotive vehicle? [ ] 6 Refrigerator? [ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone? [ ] 8 Electric water pump?
BO2001A_REFRIG	BO2001A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 20. Do you have: [ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment? [ ] 2 Television? [ ] 3 Bicycle? [ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter? [ ] 5 Automotive vehicle? [ ] 6 Refrigerator? [ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone? [ ] 8 Electric water pump?
BO2001A_PHONE	BO2001A_PHONE	Telephone/cell phone	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 20. Do you have: [ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment? [ ] 2 Television? [ ] 3 Bicycle? [ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter? [ ] 5 Automotive vehicle? [ ] 6 Refrigerator? [ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone? [ ] 8 Electric water pump?
BO2001A_PUMPWAT	BO2001A_PUMPWAT	Electric water pump	[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.] 20. Do you have: [ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment? [ ] 2 Television? [ ] 3 Bicycle? [ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter? [ ] 5 Automotive vehicle? [ ] 6 Refrigerator? [ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone? [ ] 8 Electric water pump?

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_OWNERSHP	BO2001A_OWNERSHP	Tenure of the dwelling/ownership	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>21. The dwelling you occupy is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In a Loan-Backed Habitation Contract?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 In a Mixed Contract?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Ceded for Services?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lent by Relatives or Friends?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other?</p>
BO2001A_BLIND	BO2001A_BLIND	Number of dwellers suffering blindness	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>22. In this household, how many people are: Blind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p> <p>Deaf or mutes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p> <p>Paralyzed or with an arm or leg amputated?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p>
BO2001A_DEAF	BO2001A_DEAF	Number of dwellers suffering deaf-muteness	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>22. In this household, how many people are: Blind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p> <p>Deaf or mutes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p> <p>Paralyzed or with an arm or leg amputated?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_PARALYS	BO2001A_PARALYS	Number of dwellers suffering paralysis	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>22. In this household, how many people are: Blind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 One  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p> <p>Deaf or mutes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 One  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p> <p>Paralyzed or with an arm or leg amputated?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 One  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p>
BO2001A_DEATH	BO2001A_DEATH	Death in 2000	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>23. During the year 2000, did any person who lived with you die?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No -- Skip to Chapter D</p>
BO2001A_DEATHF	BO2001A_DEATHF	Death of female age 15 and older	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>24. Was this person a female 15 years of age or older?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No -- Skip to Chapter D</p>
BO2001A_DEATHFRES	BO2001A_DEATHFRES	Reason for female death	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>25. Did her death occur:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 While pregnant  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Giving birth  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Up to two months after giving birth  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
BO2001A_DEATHFAGE	BO2001A_DEATHFAGE	Age at death of female	<p>[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</p> <p>26. What was her age at death?  ____ Years</p>
BO2001A_URBAN	BO2001A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
BO2001A_STRATA	BO2001A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 86

**Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 827692

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLBO	BPLBO	Province of birth, Bolivia	
BPLBO2	BPLBO2	Department of birth, Bolivia	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
ETHNICBO	ETHNICBO	Ethnicity, Bolivia	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
LANGBO	LANGBO	Language spoken, Bolivia	
MTONGBO	MTONGBO	Mother tongue, Bolivia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCBO	EDUCBO	Educational attainment, Bolivia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_BO	MIG1_5_BO	Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_BO	MIG2_5_BO	Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
BO2001A_PERNUM	BO2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
BO2001A_SEX	BO2001A_SEX	Sex	Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 28. Male or female [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
BO2001A_AGE	BO2001A_AGE	Age	Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 29. What is your age in years completed? For example, Maria is three years old. Write "3."  ____ Years  For those under one year, write 0. For those 98 or older, write 98.
BO2001A_BIRTHREG	BO2001A_BIRTHREG	Birth is registered	Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 30. Is your birth recorded in the civil registry? [] 3 Yes [] 4 No
BO2001A_RELATE	BO2001A_RELATE	Relationship	Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 31. What is your relationship to the head of the household? [] 1 Head of the household [] 2 Spouse or live-in partner [] 3 Child or step-child [] 4 Son- or daughter-in-law [] 5 Sibling or sibling-in-law [] 6 Parents or parents-in-law [] 7 Other relative [] 8 Household employee [] 9 Relative of a household employee [] 10 Other not related [] 11 Member of a collective household

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_LANG1	BO2001A_LANG1	Speaks Quechua	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?</p> <p>Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>
BO2001A_LANG2	BO2001A_LANG2	Speaks Aymara	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?</p> <p>Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>
BO2001A_LANG3	BO2001A_LANG3	Speaks Spanish	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?</p> <p>Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_LANG4	BO2001A_LANG4	Speaks Guarani	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)  [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]  32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?  Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>
BO2001A_LANG5	BO2001A_LANG5	Speaks foreign language	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)  [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]  32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?  Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>
BO2001A_LANG6	BO2001A_LANG6	Does not speak	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)  [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]  32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?  Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_LANG7	BO2001A_LANG7	Speaks other indigenous language	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak? Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guaraní  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't speak  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</p>
BO2001A_LIVEHERE	BO2001A_LIVEHERE	Lives here habitually	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 33. Where do you habitually live?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to question 34  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ City or locality  ___ Municipality (Province Section)  ___ Province  ___ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:  ___ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_COUNTRYH	BO2001A_COUNTRYH	Country where live habitually	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>33. Where do you habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to question 34</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality</p> <p>____ Municipality (Province Section)</p> <p>____ Province</p> <p>____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>____ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</p>
BO2001A_DEPTH	BO2001A_DEPTH	Department live habitually	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>33. Where do you habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to question 34</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality</p> <p>____ Municipality (Province Section)</p> <p>____ Province</p> <p>____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>____ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_PROVH	BO2001A_PROVH	Province live habitually	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>33. Where do you habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to question 34</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality</p> <p>____ Municipality (Province Section)</p> <p>____ Province</p> <p>____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>____ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</p>
BO2001A_BORNHERE	BO2001A_BORNHERE	Born here	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</p> <p>[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>34. Where were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality</p> <p>____ Municipality (Province Section)</p> <p>____ Province</p> <p>____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>____ Country</p> <p>____ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_CTRYBRTH	BO2001A_CTRYBRTH	Country of birth	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 34. Where were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ City or locality ___ Municipality (Province Section) ___ Province ___ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</p>
BO2001A_YRARRIV	BO2001A_YRARRIV	Year of arrival	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 34. Where were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ City or locality ___ Municipality (Province Section) ___ Province ___ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_DEPTBRTH	BO2001A_DEPTBRTH	Department of birth	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 34. Where were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality ____ Municipality (Province Section) ____ Province ____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>____ Country ____ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</p>
BO2001A_PROVBTRH	BO2001A_PROVBTRH	Province of birth	<p>Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.) [Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.] 34. Where were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality ____ Municipality (Province Section) ____ Province ____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:</p> <p>____ Country ____ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_MOTHTONG	BO2001A_MOTHTONG	Native language learned as child	Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.] 35. What language did you learn to speak as a child? [ ] 1 Quechua [ ] 2 Aymara [ ] 3 Spanish [ ] 4 Guarani [ ] 5 Other native language [ ] 6 Foreign language [ ] 7 Doesn't speak
BO2001A_LIT	BO2001A_LIT	Literacy	Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.] 36. Do you know how to read and write? [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No
BO2001A_ATTEND	BO2001A_ATTEND	Currently attending school	Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.] 37. Do you currently attend a public or private school? [ ] 1 Does not attend [continue with question 39] [ ] 2 Yes, attends a public school [ ] 3 Yes, attends a private school
BO2001A_LEVATT	BO2001A_LEVATT	School level attending	Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.] 38. What level are you currently attending? [Question 38 was asked of persons aged 4 years and older who were attending schools, per Question 37.]  [ ] 1 Preschool [ ] 2 Primary [ ] 3 Secondary

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_LEVCOMP	BO2001A_LEVCOMP	Highest level of school completed	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  39. What was the highest level and grade that you passed?  After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Preschool</p> <p>In the previous system:  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Basic  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Intermediate  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Middle</p> <p>In the current system  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Secondary</p> <p>Answers 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17-Continue with question 41.</p> <p>University  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Licensure (B.A.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Technical degree  <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Teacher's training  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Military-police training  <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Technical institute  <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Other</p> <p>Answers 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23-Continue with question 40</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_YRCOMP	BO2001A_YRCOMP	Years of school completed at highest level	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  39. What was the highest level and grade that you passed?  After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Preschool</p> <p>In the previous system:  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Basic  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Intermediate  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Middle</p> <p>In the current system  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Secondary</p> <p>Answers 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17-Continue with question 41.</p> <p>University  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Licensure (B.A.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Technical degree  <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Teacher's training  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Military-police training  <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Technical institute  <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Other</p> <p>Answers 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23-Continue with question 40</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_EDATTAN	BO2001A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.] 39. What was the highest level and grade that you passed? After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 None <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Preschool</p> <p>In the previous system: <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Basic <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Middle</p> <p>In the current system <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Secondary</p> <p>Answers 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17-Continue with question 41.</p> <p>University <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Licensure (B.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Technical degree <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Teacher's training <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Military-police training <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Technical institute <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Other</p> <p>Answers 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23-Continue with question 40</p>
BO2001A_PREREQ	BO2001A_PREREQ	Level of schooling prior to highest level completed	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.] 40. To enter this level, what level and grade did you have to pass? [Question 40 was asked of persons aged 4 years and older whose highest levels of education were university or higher, per Question 39.]</p> <p>After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 None In the previous system: <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Basic <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Middle In the current system <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Secondary</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_PREREQYR	BO2001A_PREREQYR	Years of schooling in the level prior to highest level completed	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  40. To enter this level, what level and grade did you have to pass?  [Question 40 was asked of persons aged 4 years and older whose highest levels of education were university or higher, per Question 39.]</p> <p>After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 None  In the previous system:  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Basic  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Intermediate  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Middle  In the current system  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Secondary</p>
BO2001A_HERE5YR	BO2001A_HERE5YR	Place of residence five years ago	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality  ____ Municipality (Province Section)  ____ Province  ____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:  ____ Country - Go on to Chapter F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_CNTRY5YR	BO2001A_CNTRY5YR	Country five years ago	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality  ____ Municipality (Province Section)  ____ Province  ____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:  ____ Country - Go on to Chapter F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</p>
BO2001A_DEPT5YR	BO2001A_DEPT5YR	Department five years ago	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality  ____ Municipality (Province Section)  ____ Province  ____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:  ____ Country - Go on to Chapter F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_PROV5YR	BO2001A_PROV5YR	Province five years ago	<p>Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older  [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]  41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another place within the country:</p> <p>____ City or locality  ____ Municipality (Province Section)  ____ Province  ____ Department</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Chuquisaca  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 La Paz  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cochabamba  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oruro  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Potosí  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tarija  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Santa Cruz  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Beni  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Pando</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad:  ____ Country - Go on to Chapter F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</p>
BO2001A_WKRLSTWK	BO2001A_WKRLSTWK	Worked last week	<p>Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.  [Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]  42. Did you work last week?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [Continue with question 45]  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
BO2001A_NONWORK1	BO2001A_NONWORK1	Nonwork activity 1	<p>Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.  [Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]  43. During last week?  [Question 43 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who did not work during the week prior to enumeration, per Question 42.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Had a job, but did not work due to permission, vacations, of lack of materials  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tended to agriculture or animal husbandry  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tended to some business, either personal or family  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Carried out some activity to receive an income  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Did not work</p> <p>Answers 1, 2, 3, 4-Continue with question 45</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_NONWORK2	BO2001A_NONWORK2	Nonwork activity 2	<p>Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.  [Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]  44. During last week?  [Question 44 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who did not work or engage in any productive activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Looked for work having worked before  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked for work for the first time  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Was a student  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Household duties or helped in a self-owned business or family business  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retired-pensioner, collected rents  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p> <p>Answers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6-Continue with Chapter G</p>
BO2001A_OCC	BO2001A_OCC	Occupation, 3 digits	<p>Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.  [Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]  45. During the past week, what was your main occupation?  [Question 45 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]</p> <p>_____</p>
BO2001A_CLASSWK	BO2001A_CLASSWK	Status in employment	<p>Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.  [Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]  46. In this work, you worked as:  [Question 46 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee (manual laborer or professional)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Owner, partner, employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Member of a cooperative  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Unpaid family worker or apprentice</p>
BO2001A_IND3	BO2001A_IND3	Industry, 3 digits	<p>Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.  [Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]  47. What does the establishment where you work produce or sell, or what is the primary activity of the establishment?  [Question 47 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_MARST	BO2001A_MARST	Marital or conjugal status	Chapter G. Only for persons 15 years old or more. [Questions 48 and 49 were asked of all persons 15 years or older.] 48. What is your current civil status? [] 1 Single [] 2 Married [] 3 Consensual union or concubine [] 4 Separated [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Widowed
BO2001A_INDIG	BO2001A_INDIG	Indigenous identity	Chapter G. Only for persons 15 years old or more. [Questions 48 and 49 were asked of all persons 15 years or older.] 49. Do you consider yourself a member of any of the following original or indigenous groups? [] 1 Quechua [] 2 Aymara [] 3 Guarani [] 4 Chiquitano [] 5 Mojeño [] 6 Other native [] 7 None
BO2001A_CHBORN	BO2001A_CHBORN	Children born alive	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 50. What is the total number of live birth children have you had, including those that have died or are not here? ____ Number  If the woman has not had any children, write -0- and continue with the next person.
BO2001A_CHSURV	BO2001A_CHSURV	Children currently alive	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 51. Of your children that were born alive, how many are still alive? ____ Number  If the answer is "none", write 0.
BO2001A_CHDEAD	BO2001A_CHDEAD	Children deceased	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 52. Of your children that were born alive, how many died? ____ Number  If the answer is "none", write 0.
BO2001A_BTHMONTH	BO2001A_BTHMONTH	Month of birth of last child born alive	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 53. In what month and year was your last daughter or son born alive? Month _____ Year _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2001A_BTHYEAR	BO2001A_BTHYEAR	Year of birth of last child born alive	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 53. In what month and year was your last daughter or son born alive? Month _____ Year _____
BO2001A_BPL	BO2001A_BPL	Place of birth of last child	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 54. Where did this last delivery take place? [ ] 1 In an institution of medical care [ ] 2 In a home [ ] 3 Other place
BO2001A_BIRTHDR	BO2001A_BIRTHDR	Birth of last child attended by	Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more. [Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.] 55. Who assisted with the birth? [ ] 1 Doctor [ ] 2 Nurse/nurse's assistant [ ] 3 Midwife [ ] 4 You yourself [ ] 5 Another person

total: 113



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: **BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: **BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**STRATA: Strata identifier****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

### concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**GEO1\_BO: Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_BO identifies the household's department within Bolivia in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_BO2001: Bolivia, Department 2001 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Chuquisaca
002	La Paz
003	Cochabamba
004	Oruro
005	Potosí
006	Tarija
007	Santa Cruz
008	Beni
009	Pando

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_BO2001 identifies the household's department within Bolivia in 2001. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_BO2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_BO: Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos
068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí

068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste
068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban

068008006	Itenez
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_BO identifies the household's province within Bolivia in all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2\_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_BO2001: Bolivia, Province 2001 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Oropeza
001002	Nor Cinti
001003	Zudañez, Belisario Boeto
001004	Hernando Siles
001005	Tomina
001006	Yamparaez
001007	Azurduy
001008	Sud Cinti
001009	Luis Calvo
002001	Murillo
002002	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel

002003	Ingavi
002004	Omasuyos
002005	Los Andes
002006	Larecaja
002007	Sud Yungas
002008	Inquisivi
002009	Camacho
002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
002011	Caranavi
002012	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
002013	Loayza
002014	Muñecas
002015	Nor Yungas
002016	Manco Kapac
003001	Cercado
003002	Quillacollo
003003	Chapare
003004	Carrasco
003005	Ayopaya
003006	Punata
003007	Mizque
003008	Campero
003009	Tiraque
003010	Arque, Bolívar
003011	Esteban Arce
003012	German Jordán
003013	Tapacarí
003014	Capinota
003015	Arani
004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
004002	Eduardo Avaroa, Poopó, Sebastián Pagador
004003	Sajama, Litoral de Atacama, Ladislao Cabrera, Atahuallpa, Sud Carangas, Puerto de Mejillones
004004	Carangas, Saucari, San Pedro de Totorá, Nor Carangas
004005	Pantaleon Dalence
005001	Tomas Frias
005002	Chayanta
005003	Rafael Bustillo
005004	Cornelio Saavedra
005005	José Maria Linares

005006	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
005007	Sur Chichas
005008	Antonio Quijarro
005009	Nor Chichas
005010	Modesto Omiste
005011	Alonso de Ibañez
005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
006001	Cercado
006002	Gran Chaco
006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
006004	Méndez
006005	Burnet O'Connor
007001	Andrés Ibañez
007002	Obispo Santiestevan
007003	Cordillera
007004	Ñuflo de Chávez
007005	Ichilo
007006	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
007007	Chiquitos
007008	Warnes
007009	Sara
007010	German Busch
007011	Guarayos
007012	Vallegrande
007013	Florida
007014	Manuel Maria Caballero
008001	Vaca Diez
008002	Cercado
008003	José Ballivián
008004	Yacuma, Mamore
008005	Moxos, Marban
008006	Itenez
009001	Nicolás Suárez
009002	Manuripi, Madre de Dios, Abuna, Federico Román

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_BO2001 identifies the household's province within Bolivia in 2001. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_BO2001 can be downloaded from

the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting

231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank

11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## **AUTOS: Automobiles available**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

## DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**FLOOR: Floor material**

Data file: **BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl

217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**REFRIG: Refrigerator****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**TV: Television set****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## BO2001A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

#### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family

06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC,

MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw

45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick

512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material

551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_DWTYPE: Dwelling type

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO01A045">4. Dwelling type (fill in by observation)<br /><div class="i1">Private dwelling</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 House, shack or hut (<span class="lang">pahuichi</span>)<br />[] 12 Apartment<br />[] 13 Separate rented room or rooms<br />[] 14 Improvised dwelling or mobile home<br />[] 15 Place not intended for habitation</div><br /><div class="i1">Collective dwelling [group quarters]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 16 Hotel, inn, boarding house<br />[] 17 Hospital, clinic<br />[] 18 Retirement home/orphanage<br />[] 19 Convent or religious residence<br />[] 20 Boarding school or educational residence<br />[] 21 Military or police establishments<br />[] 22 Prison or correctional institutions<br />[] 23 Other</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 24 Transients or persons who live in the street</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For answers 16-24, skip to Chapter D.</span></div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	House, hut, shack
12	Apartment
13	Rented rooms
14	Improvised dwelling
15	Place not intended for habitation
16	Hotel, inn, boarding house
17	Hospital, clinic
18	Retirement home/orphanage
19	Convent
20	Boarding school
21	Military establishment
22	Prison or penal establishment
23	Other
24	Transients

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Question 4. Dwelling type (completed through observation)</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A045">Two types of dwellings will be observed as an enumerator: private dwellings and collective dwellings.<br /><br /><span class="em">What is a private dwelling?</span><br /><br />For the census, a private dwelling is meant to be inhabited by one or more households or a group of persons, related or unrelated, who live together <span class="em">as a family</span>.<br /><br /><span class="em">What is a collective dwelling?</span><br /><br />For the census, a collective dwelling is inhabited by a group of persons, usually unrelated, who live together but <span class="em">not as a family.</span><br /><br />Collective dwellings are classified by their use as: barracks, jails, hospitals, convents, asylums, shelters, or welfare institutions (<span class="lang">asilos</span>), encampments, etc.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 49]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br /><br />Other private dwellings, where one or more persons live, may exist within a collective dwelling. For example: a superintendent [superintendents - porteros often have an apartment in the building as part of their pay.] in a hospital, a hotel administrator, the families of officers in military bases, etc.<br /><br />In this case, one form is used for the private dwelling and other forms are used for the persons living in the collective dwelling.<br /><br />Reminder: a different number corresponds to each additional form and should be recorded in the dwelling form number box.<br /><br />Private dwellings are classified, according to their structure, as the following:<br /><br />[Illustrations of a <span class="lang">pahuichi</span>, an apartment building, and a tenement are provided]<br /><br /><span class="em">House/Rustic Hut or Cabin/Pahuichi</span><br /><br />[A <span class="lang">Pahuichi</span> is a hybrid construction; between a Spanish (peninsular) rustic cabin and indigenous (Bolivian) architecture]<br /><br />A construction in which one or more private dwellings can be found and that has direct access from the street or from a common area.<br /><br /><span class="em">Apartment:</span><br /><br />An apartment is a dwelling that is found in a building or house and which generally is equipped with an indoor bathroom and kitchen.<br /><br /><span class="em">Independent room or quarters:</span><br /><br />An independent room is a room that, together with other rooms, forms part of a dwelling and has an exit to one or more common areas (hallways or patios). Bathrooms are generally shared with other persons from other dwellings. Independent rooms are usually found in tenements.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 50]</span><br /></p>

[Illustrations of an improvised dwelling and a granary (not meant for human habitation) are provided]

**Improvised dwelling:** An improvised dwelling is a space in which persons spent the night before the census day modified to function as a dwelling. These usually do not have bathrooms or kitchens. They can be constructed of waste materials such as cardboard, tinplate, boards, etc. Examples include: **toldos** [indigenous tents/improvised house], **chujllas** [huts made with branches lashed to a stick frame], **anacas** [a type of indigenous tent]

**Mobile dwelling:** A place of abode made to be transported, such as: boats, railcars, tents, etc.

**Building not meant for human habitation:** This includes stables, granaries, factories, garages, warehouses, offices, caves, natural shelters, guard houses, etc., where persons spent the night prior to census day.

**Transients and persons who live on the street:** **Transients** are those who are passing through a place, having another place of usual residence. E.g.: persons who spent the night prior to census day at a market, airport, or tranca [a rest-stop or toll area where traffic on the highway system must stop in order to pay a toll]. **Persons living on the street** are those who do not have a dwelling; e.g.: beggars, alcoholics, drug addicts, etc.

If any of these cases are encountered, the following instructions should be followed when filling out the census form:

[p. 51] The information for questions 1.1, 2.2, and 3 is recorded. Boxes for questions 1.2 and 2.1 are left blank. In Chapter B, the oval corresponding to transients and persons who live on the street is filled in. Finally, the enumerator should skip to Chapter D.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A050">9. What is the material most frequently used in the floors of this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Earth<br />[] 2 Wood board<br />[] 3 Assembled wood planks/parquet<br />[] 4 Carpet/rugs<br />[] 5 Cement<br />[] 6 Mosaic, floor tile, ceramic tile<br />[] 7 Brick<br />[] 8 Other</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earth
2	Wood board
3	Floor tile, parquet
4	Carpet or rug
5	Cement
6	Vinyl, linoleum, etc.
7	Brick
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A050"><span class="em">Question 9. What is the most-used material in the floors of this dwelling?</span><br /><br />The question is presented and the answer is recorded by filling in the corresponding oval.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the most frequently used materials in the floors of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_OCCUP: Occupancy status

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BO01A046">5. Dwelling (fill in by observation)<br /><div class="i1">[Question 5 was asked of persons in private dwelling, per Question 4.]<br /><br />Occupied</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 With inhabitants present<br />[] 2 With inhabitants absent</div><br /><div class="i1">Vacant</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 For rent or sale<br />[] 4 Under repair or construction<br />[] 5 For seasonal use<br />[] 6 Abandoned</div><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For answers 2-6, Confirm with the neighbors that the dwelling is unoccupied and go on to the next dwelling.</span></div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied, with people present
2	Occupied, with people absent
3	For rent or sale
4	Under construction or repair
5	Seasonal or temporary use
6	Abandoned

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO01A046"><span class="em">Question 5. Dwelling (completed after observation)</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupied</span><br /><br /><span class="em">With inhabitants who are present:</span><br /><br />These are dwellings where, at the time of the census, one or more persons are present.<br /><br /><span class="em">With inhabitants who are absent:</span><br /><br />These are dwellings that are normally inhabited but whose inhabitants are not present at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Unoccupied</span><br /><br />These dwellings are not inhabited on census day but they can be occupied at any time. Therefore, a dwelling can be considered to be unoccupied when it is:<br /><br /><span class="em">For rent and/or for sale</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Under construction or repair</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Used seasonally:</span> These dwellings are only used seasonally, e.g. for vacations, weekends, harvest and/or planting, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Abandoned</span>: These dwellings are deteriorating but are still inhabitable. This excludes dwellings that are in ruins.<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span></p>

<p><span class="em">If, after knocking on a door, it is not answered:</span><div class="i1">Neighbors should be asked if anyone lives there and, if so, the time that they are present should be requested.</div><br /><br />If informed that someone inhabits the dwelling, 3 return visits should be made at different times until someone is found or it can be verified that the persons will not return to the dwelling.<br /><br />If, after finalizing enumeration, the inhabitants are not found, any of the options 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 is filled in for question 5 according to the case. All of the information for Chapters A and B is recorded and the rest of the census form is left blank.<br /><br />On the Enumerator's Control Form, the information is recorded for the following columns: 1. Block; 2. dwelling address; 3. Dwelling order number; 4. Occupied, unoccupied: the number 2, which corresponds to unoccupied is recorded; and 5. Dwelling form number. After recording this information, the next dwelling is enumerated.</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_ROOF: Roof material****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A049">8. What is the construction material most frequently used in the roof of this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Zinc sheeting or planks<br />[] 2 Tiles (cement, clay, cement fiber)<br />[] 3 Reinforced cement<br />[] 4 Straw, cane, palm, clay<br />[] 5 Other</div></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Corrugated metal sheets
2	Tiles
3	Concrete and iron roof
4	Straw, cane or palm
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A049"><span class="em">Question 8. What is the most-used material in the roof of this dwelling?</span><br /><br />The question is presented and the answer is recorded by filling in the corresponding oval.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material most used in the roof of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_WALL: Wall material****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A047">6. What is the construction material most frequently used in the walls of this dwelling?</svr><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Brick/cement block/reinforced concrete</div>[ ] 2 Adobe/wood-mud construction</div>[ ] 3 Wood frame/walls made of cane and clay</div>[ ] 4 Stone</div>[ ] 5 Wood</div>[ ] 6 Cane/palm/trunks</div>[ ] 7 Other</div></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick or cement block
2	Adobe wall
3	Tabique or quinche
4	Stone
5	Wood
6	Cane, palm leaves, trunks
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A047"><span class="em">Question 6. What is the construction material most used in the walls of this dwelling?</span></svr><br><br>For example:<br><br>Mrs. Pérez: My house is made of brick and adobe.<br><br>

/>Enumerator: But which of the two is used most?<br /><br />Mrs. Pérez: Well, the house is mostly made of brick.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material most frequently used in the walls of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_WALLINT: Finished interior walls

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A048">7. Have the interior walls of this dwelling been finished?<br /><div class="i1">[] 7 Yes<br />[] 8 No</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A048"><span class="em">Question 7. Do the interior walls of this dwelling have plaster?</span><br /><br />Plaster is understood to be the material with which the interior walls of a dwelling are

covered.<br /><br />If all of the walls are not plastered, the most important consideration in defining the answer is the situation of most of the walls.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the interior walls of the dwelling have been plastered.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_WATPIPE: Water distribution/supply

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A052">11. The water for drinking and cooking is distributed via:<br /><div class="i1">[] 6 piped inside the dwelling<br />[] 7 piped outside of the dwelling but within the lot or property<br />[] 8 not piped</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	Piped inside the dwelling
7	Piped outside the dwelling
8	Not piped
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A052"><span class="em">Question 11. Drinking and cooking water is distributed </span><br /><br />This question is presented by reading each one of the options until the question mark is reached. When an answer is obtained, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />Below, the meaning of each alternative is found so that the answer can be recorded correctly:<br /><br /><span class="em">Via plumbing inside the dwelling:</span> The interior of the dwelling has a plumbed water supply that reaches to the kitchen and/or bathroom.<br /><br /><span class="em">Via plumbing outside of the dwelling, but within the lot or plot of land:</span> The plumbed water supply is not inside the dwelling but does reach within the lot or plot of land.<br /><br /><span class="em">Not distributed via plumbing.</span><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the water supply is piped inside the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A051">10. From where is water for drinking and cooking principally obtained?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Piped system<br />[] 2 Public tank/faucet<br />[] 3 Delivery truck<br />[] 4 Well or water wheel with pump<br />[] 5 Well or water wheel without pump<br />[] 6 River/stream/spring<br />[] 7 Lake/lagoon/swamp<br />[] 8 Other</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped system-inside the building
2	Public tap
3	Delivery truck
4	Well or water wheel with pump

5	Well or water wheel without pump
6	River, stream or spring
7	Lake, lagoon
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A051"><span class="em">Question 10. Where is drinking and cooking water principally obtained?</span><br /><br />If the answer is that it comes from two sources, the person should be asked to describe the source of water that is used most. The corresponding answer is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mrs. Cruz: I have tap water but I also have a well in my patio.<br />Enumerator: But which of the two is used most for drinking and cooking?<br />Mrs. Cruz: From the tap.<br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking and cooking water.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A060">19. Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 One<br

/>[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three<br />[] 4 Four<br />[] 5 Five<br />[] 6 Six<br />[] 7 Seven<br />[] 8 Eight or more</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A060"><span class="em">Question 19. How many of these rooms are used for sleeping?</span><br /><br />The oval corresponding to the number of rooms used only for sleeping by the household is filled in.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_ELECTRIC: Electricity**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A056">15. Is electric energy used to light this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A056"><span class="em">Question 15. Does this dwelling use electric energy for lighting?</span><br /><br />One of the ovals is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electricity.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_FUELCOOK: Fuel used for cooking

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A057">16. What type of fuel or energy is principally used for cooking?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Wood<br />[ ] 2 Bird dung, other manure<br />[ ] 3 Kerosene<br />[ ] 4 Gas (tank or piped)<br />[ ] 5 Electricity<br />[ ] 6 Other<br />[ ] 7 Don't use any</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Bird dung or manure
3	Kerosene
4	Gas
5	Electricity
6	Other
7	Don't use
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A057"><span class="em">Question 16. What type of fuel or energy is principally used for cooking?</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Villa: Gas and electricity are used for cooking in this house.<br />Enumerator: Which of the two is used most?<br />Mr. Villa: Gas, because it is more economical.<br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 55]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />The option "does not use" means that the persons comprising this household do not cook their food in this dwelling.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel used for cooking.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_KITCHEN: Separate kitchen****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A058">17. Is there a room used exclusively for cooking?<br /><div class="i1">[] 7 Yes<br />[] 8 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A058"><span class="em">Question 17. Does this dwelling have a room dedicated to cooking?</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Elena: I live with my husband and my children in one room, we sleep here and my kitchen is in that corner.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a separate kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_RADIO: Radio****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056
BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067
BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26
were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4
and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067
BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[ ] 2 Television?<br />[ ] 3
Bicycle?<br />[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 7 Telephone or
cellular phone?<br />[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056
BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067
BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span
class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span
class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in
which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to
the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked
by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his
household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this
way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span
class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order
because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has
them.<br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A059">18. How many rooms does your household occupy, not including bathrooms and kitchen?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 One<br />[ ] 2 Two<br />[ ] 3 Three<br />[ ] 4 Four<br />[ ] 5 Five<br />[ ] 6 Six<br />[ ] 7 Seven<br />[ ] 8 Eight or more</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A059"><span class="em">Question 18. How many rooms are occupied by this household, not counting bathrooms and kitchen?</span><br /><br />The oval corresponding to the number of rooms that are used as bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, offices, etc. is marked. Bathrooms and kitchens are not counted.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms the dwelling has, excluding bathrooms and kitchen.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_SEWAGE: Wastewater connection

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A055">14. The bathroom, water closet or latrine wastewater flows to:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Sewer system<br />[] 2 Septic tank<br />[] 3 Pit toilet<br />[] 4 Surface (street/stream/river)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewer
2	Septic tank
3	Pit toilet
4	Surface
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A055"><span class="em">Question 14. The bathroom, toilet, or latrine drains?</span><br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark.</p>

When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented. Important: The difference between a septic tank and a pit toilet is that a septic tank is a structure while a pit toilet is a hole in the ground.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewage system.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present that have toilet facilities [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_TOILET1: Toilet

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A053">12. Is there a bathroom, water closet or latrine?</p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No (skip to question 15)</div></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has toilet facilities
2	Does not have toilet facilities
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A053"><span class="em">Question 12. [Does the dwelling] have a bathroom, toilet, or latrine?</span></p><br></p><p>A bathroom can be known by different names, such as those presented in the question. It is,

therefore, important that all three names be mentioned. If it is known by a different name in the region, this name should also be mentioned. The answer "no" implies that the persons use public services, outhouses or the outdoors for their personal hygiene.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a toilet.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_TOILET2: Toilet access

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]

13. The bathroom, water closet or latrine is:  
 1 For exclusive use by this household  
 2 Shared with other households

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For this household only
2	Shared with other households
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present

Question 13. The bathroom, toilet or latrine is?  
 The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When

an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet access is limited to the household members.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present that have toilet facilities [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_TV: Television

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[ ] 2 Television?<br />[ ] 3 Bicycle?<br />[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br />[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in

which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received. There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles. For example: Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone. The form is filled out in this way: [p. 56] Important: If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_AUTO: Automobile

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br>[ ] 2 Television?<br>[ ] 3 Bicycle?<br>[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br>[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br>[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br>[ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br>[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a automobile.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_BIKE: Bicycle

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[ ] 2 Television?<br />[ ] 3 Bicycle?<br />[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br />[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.<br /></svvar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bicycle.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_BLIND: Number of dwellers suffering blindness**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></svvar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072">22. In this household, how many people are:<br /><div class="i1">Blind?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /><div class="i1">Deaf or mutes?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /><div class="i1">Paralyzed or with an arm or leg amputated?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072"><span class="em">Question 22. In this household, how many persons are [disabled]?</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br /><br />Each one of the alternatives is read and the corresponding oval is filled in. If no person in the household corresponds to these situations, the "none" oval is filled in for each alternative. The ovals should not be left blank because, if they are, it will be interpreted to mean that the question had not been presented.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mrs. Martínez: The only one would be my oldest son who does not see very well. This is why we bought glasses for him. Nobody is deaf/mute or paralyzed.<br /><br />Because the son is not completely blind, the form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />A person is considered to be blind if they cannot see anything. Someone who is deaf/mute cannot hear or speak at all.<br /></sva>

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people blind in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_DEAF: Number of dwellers suffering deaf-muteness

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072">22. In this household, how many people are:<br /><div class="i1">Blind?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /><div class="i1">Deaf or mutes?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /><div class="i1">Paralyzed or with an arm or leg amputated?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072"><span class="em">Question 22. In this household, how many persons are [disabled]?</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br /><br />Each one of the alternatives is read and the corresponding oval is filled in. If no person in the household corresponds to these situations, the "none" oval is filled in for each alternative. The ovals should not be left blank because, if they are, it will be interpreted to mean that the question had not been presented.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mrs. Martínez: The only one would be my oldest son who does not see very well. This is why we bought glasses for him. Nobody is deaf/mute or paralyzed.<br /><br />Because the son is not completely blind, the form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />A person is considered to be blind if they cannot see anything. Someone who is deaf/mute cannot hear or speak at all.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people deaf/mute in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_MOTBIKE: Motorcycle/motor scooter****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[ ] 2 Television?<br />[ ] 3 Bicycle?<br />[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br />[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorcycle/motor scooter.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_OWNERSHP: Tenure of the dwelling/ownership****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A069">21. The dwelling you occupy is:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owned?<br />[] 2 Rented?<br />[] 3 In a Loan-Backed Habitation Contract?<br />[] 4 In a Mixed Contract?<br />[] 5 Ceded for Services?<br />[] 6 Lent by Relatives or Friends?<br />[] 7 Other?</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Contract - loan-backed habitation
4	Contract - mixed
5	Ceded in return for services
6	Lent, family member
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A069"><span class="em">Question 21. The dwelling that you occupy is?</span><br /><br />[Tenure]<br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />The meanings of some of the options are given below:<br /><br /><span class="em">Mixed contract:</span> A contract that combines the characteristics of a rental contract and a loan-backed habitation contract ( <span class="lang">anticrético</span>) [An <span class="lang">anticrético</span> is a contract to rent property whereby the renter pays the landlord a fixed sum at

the start of the rental period in lieu of paying monthly rent].<br /><br /><span class="em">Ceded for services:</span>The dwelling is occupied in exchange for a service rendered to the owner or the dwelling, for example: a superintendent (<span class="lang">portero</span>) [<span class="lang">porteros</span> often have an apartment in the building as part of their pay.], administrator, superintendent, professor, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Borrowed from relatives or friends:</span> When the dwelling has been temporarily borrowed from relatives or friends.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_PARALYS: Number of dwellers suffering paralysis

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></svar></p>
</div>
<div>
<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072">22. In this household, how many people are:<br /><div class="i1">Blind?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /><div class="i1">Deaf or mutes?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Paralyzed or with an arm or leg amputated?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0 None<br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three or more</div><br /></svar>
</p>
</div>
<div>
<h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
</div>
<div>
<table border="1">
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
</div>
<div>141</div>

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072"><span class="em">Question 22. In this household, how many persons are [disabled]?</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br /><br />Each one of the alternatives is read and the corresponding oval is filled in. If no person in the household corresponds to these situations, the "none" oval is filled in for each alternative. The ovals should not be left blank because, if they are, it will be interpreted to mean that the question had not been presented.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mrs. Martínez: The only one would be my oldest son who does not see very well. This is why we bought glasses for him. Nobody is deaf/mute or paralyzed.<br /><br />Because the son is not completely blind, the form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />A person is considered to be blind if they cannot see anything. Someone who is deaf/mute cannot hear or speak at all.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people paralyzed in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PHONE: Telephone/cell phone**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[ ] 2 Television?<br />[ ] 3 Bicycle?<br />[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br />[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.<br /></svvar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone or a cellular phone.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PUMPWAT: Electric water pump**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></svvar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[] 2 Television?<br />[] 3 Bicycle?<br />[] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br />[] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an electric water pump.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068">20. Do you have:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio or stereo equipment?<br />[ ] 2 Television?<br />[ ] 3 Bicycle?<br />[ ] 4 Motorcycle/motor-scooter?<br />[ ] 5 Automotive vehicle?<br />[ ] 6 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 7 Telephone or cellular phone?<br />[ ] 8 Electric water pump?</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068"><span class="em">Question 20. Do you have?</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />This is a question with multiple options in which one or more rectangles can be marked. The options are read one by one and the rectangles are filled in according to the answers received.<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mr. Flores claims that his household owns a radio, a television, a bicycle, an automobile, and a telephone.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the devices are out-of-order because they are being repaired or for other reasons, they are still counted because it is understood that the household has them.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_DEATH: Death in 2000****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A073">23. During the year 2000, did any person who lived with you die?</sva><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes</div>[ ] 2 No -- Skip to Chapter D</div></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A073"><span class="em">Question 23. During the year 2000, did any person who lived with you pass away?</span></sva><br></p><p>If the answer is "yes", the corresponding oval is filled in and question 24 is presented.<br>If the answer is "no", the corresponding oval is filled in and the enumerator will skip to Chapter D.</p></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in 2000.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_DEATHF: Death of female age 15 and older****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" BO01A074" v="BO01A074 BO01A075">24. Was this person a female 15 years of age or older?</p><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes</div>[ ] 2 No -- Skip to Chapter D</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A074"><span class="em">Question 24. Was this person a woman, 15 years of age or older?</span></p><br /><br />If the answer is "yes", the corresponding oval is filled in and question 25 is presented.<br />If the answer is "no", the corresponding oval is filled in and the enumerator will skip to Chapter D.</p></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was death of a female member of the household who was aged 15 and older.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with persons present where any dweller died in the past year [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_DEATHFAGE: Age at death of female****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076">[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A076">26. What was her age at death?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Years</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63

64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97 +
98	No answer
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span

Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present

Question 26. How old was she when she passed away?  
The number corresponding to the age, as indicated by the informant, is recorded in the boxes.  
Reminder:  
A number is written in each box, following the example given in the upper part of the census form.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at death of a female member of household age 15 and over who died in 2000.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with persons present where any dweller died in the past year [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_DEATHFRES: Reason for female death

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 to 26 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private dwelling and were present at the time of enumeration, per Questions 4 and 5.]

25. Did her death occur:  
 3 While pregnant  
 4 Giving birth  
 5 Up to two months after giving birth  
 6 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	While pregnant
4	While giving birth
5	Up to two months after giving birth
6	Others
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A047 BO01A048 BO01A049 BO01A050 BO01A051 BO01A052 BO01A053 BO01A054 BO01A055 BO01A056 BO01A057 BO01A058 BO01A059 BO01A060 BO01A061 BO01A062 BO01A063 BO01A064 BO01A065 BO01A066 BO01A067 BO01A068 BO01A069 BO01A070 BO01A071 BO01A072 BO01A073 BO01A074 BO01A075 BO01A076"><span class="h2">Chapter C. Characteristics of dwellings with inhabitants who are present</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A075"><span class="em">Question 25. Her death happened?</span><br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Doña Elvira says that when her daughter, 20 years old, started having contractions, she called the midwife to assist her but there were complications with the delivery and the girl passed away.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Don Pedro says that his daughter, Dionisia, age 16, had to return to work in the fields two weeks after giving birth because it was the harvest season. This effort caused a severe hemorrhage and she passed away a few days later.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason behind female member of household aged 15 and over's death.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Private, occupied dwellings with persons present where any dweller died in the past year [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_STRATA: Strata**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## BO2001A\_URBAN: Urban-rural

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Urban
2	Rural

### description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All households

### concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CHDEAD: Number of children dead****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women

were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious

214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLBO: Province of birth, Bolivia****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Oropeza
102	Azurduy
103	Zudañez
104	Tomina
105	Hernando Siles
106	Yamparaez

107	Nor Cinti
108	Belisario Boeto
109	Sud Cinti
110	Luis Calvo
199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
201	Murillo
202	Omasuyos
203	Pacajes
204	Camacho
205	Muñecas
206	Larecaja
207	Franz Tamayo
208	Ingavi
209	Loayza
210	Inquisivi
211	Sud Yungas
212	Los Andes
213	Aroma
214	Nor Yungas
215	Abel Iturralde
216	Bautista Saavedra
217	Manco Kapac
218	Gualberto Villarroel
219	José Manuel Pando
220	Caranavi
299	La Paz, province unknown
301	Cercado
302	Campero
303	Ayopaya
304	Esteban Arce
305	Arani
306	Arque
307	Capinota
308	Germán Jordán
309	Quillacollo
310	Chapare
311	Tapacarí
312	Carrasco
313	Mizque

314	Punata
315	Bolívar
316	Tiraque
399	Cochabamba, province unknown
401	Cercado
402	Eduardo Avaroa
403	Carangas
404	Sajama
405	Litoral de Atacama
406	Poopó
407	Pantaleón Dalence
408	Ladislao Cabrera
409	Atahualpa
410	Saucarí
411	Tomás Barrón
412	Sud Carangas
413	San Pedro de Totora
414	Sebastián Pagador
415	Puerto de Mejillones
416	Nor Carangas
499	Oruro, province unknown
501	Tomás Frías
502	Rafael Bustillo
503	Cornelio Saavedra
504	Chayanta
505	Charcas
506	Nor Chichas
507	Alonso de Ibáñez
508	Sur Chichas
509	Nor Lípez
510	Sud Lípez
511	José María Linares
512	Antonio Quijarro
513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
514	Daniel Campos
515	Modesto Omiste
516	Enrique Baldivieso
599	Potosí, province unknown
601	Cercado

602	Aniceto Arce
603	Gran Chaco
604	Avilés
605	Méndez
606	Burnet O' Oconnor
699	Tarija, province unknown
701	Andrés Ibáñez
702	Warnes
703	Velasco
704	Ichilo
705	Chiquitos
706	Sara
707	Cordillera
708	Vallegrande
709	Florida
710	Obispo Santisteban
711	Ñuflo de Chávez
712	Ángel Sandoval
713	Manuel María Caballero
714	Germán Busch
715	Guarayos
799	Santa Cruz, province unknown
801	Cercado
802	Vaca Díez
803	José Ballivián
804	Yacuma
805	Moxos
806	Marbán
807	Mamoré
808	Iténez
899	Beni, province unknown
901	Nicolás Suárez
902	Manuripi
903	Madre de Dios
904	Abuná
905	Federico Román
989	Pando, province unknown
997	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
998	Foreign country

999	Unknown and NIU
-----	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLBO indicates the person's province of birth within Bolivia.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLBO2: Department of birth, Bolivia

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
96	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
97	Foreign birthplace
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLBO2 indicates the person's department of birth within Bolivia.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia

11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana

15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia

21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States

24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos

33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria

41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia

43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.

52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA

90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respodent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ETHNICBO: Ethnicity, Bolivia****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Quechua
02	Aymara
03	Guarani
04	Chiquitano
05	Mojeño
06	Afroboliviano
07	Ayoreo
08	Baure
09	Canichana
10	Cavineño
11	Cayubaba
12	Chacobo
13	Bésiro
14	Uru Chipayas
15	Esse Eija
16	Guarayo
17	Itonoma
18	Joaquiniano
19	Kallawaya
20	Leco
21	Maropa
22	Ignaciano
23	Trinitario
24	Mosetén
25	Movima
26	Murato
27	Urus
28	Pacahuara
29	Sirionó
30	Tacana

31	Tsimane Chiman
32	Weenayek
33	Yaminahua
34	Yuracaré
35	Yuracaré-Mojeño
36	Aroma
37	Chayanta
38	Chichas
39	Chiriguano
40	Coroma
41	Jach'a Pacajaqui
42	Jacha Carangas
43	Larecaja
44	Lipez
45	Monkox
46	Pukina
47	Qhapaq Uma Suyu
48	Qhara Qhara
49	Qollas
50	Quillacas
51	Suyu Chuwi
52	Suyu Sura
53	Yampara
54	Originary
55	Intercultural
56	Peasant [Campesino]
60	Indigenous, other or not specified
70	Not indigenous
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ETHNICBO indicates the Bolivian indigenous group, if any, to which the respondent belongs.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**INDIG: Member of an indigenous group****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born

2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813

1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852

1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891

1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930

1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969

1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008

2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81

82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### EDUCBO: Educational attainment, Bolivia

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	NONE OR PRESCHOOL
110	None
120	Preschool
130	Some primary [edattan]
200	Primary/Basic
210	Primary 6-years (1976, 2012)
211	Primary (1976, 2012), year 1
212	Primary (1976, 2012), year 2
213	Primary (1976, 2012), year 3
214	Primary (1976, 2012), year 4
215	Primary (1976, 2012), year 5

216	Primary (1976, 2012), year 6
219	Primary (1976, 2012), year unknown
220	Basic 5-years
221	Basic, year 1
222	Basic, year 2
223	Basic, year 3
224	Basic, year 4
225	Basic, year 5
226	Basic, year 5, level completed
229	Basic, year unknown
230	Primary 8-years (2001, 2012)
231	Primary (2001-2012), year 1
232	Primary (2001-2012), year 2
233	Primary (2001-2012), year 3
234	Primary (2001-2012), year 4
235	Primary (2001-2012), year 5
236	Primary (2001-2012), year 6
237	Primary (2001-2012), year 7
238	Primary (2001-2012), year 8
300	Secondary/Middle school
310	Secondary 6-years (1976, 2012)
311	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 1
312	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 2
313	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 3
314	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 4
315	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 5
316	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 6
319	Secondary (1976, 2012), year unknown
320	Intermediate
321	Intermediate, year 1
322	Intermediate, year 2
323	Intermediate, year 3
324	Intermediate, year 3, level completed
329	Intermediate, year unknown
330	Middle
331	Middle, year 1
332	Middle, year 2
333	Middle, year 3
334	Middle, year 4

335	Middle, year 4, level completed
339	Middle, year unknown
400	Technical institute (or unspecified)
401	Technical institute or unspecified, year 1
402	Technical institute or unspecified, year 2
403	Technical institute or unspecified, year 3
404	Technical institute or unspecified, year 4+
409	Technical institute or unspecified, year unknown
410	Technical degree (university)
411	Technical university, year 1
412	Technical university, year 2
413	Technical university, year 3
414	Technical university, year 4
420	Military or police training
421	Military/police, year 1
422	Military/police, year 2
423	Military/police, year 3
424	Military/police, year 4
425	Military/police, year 5
430	Normal school
431	Normal school, year 1
432	Normal school, year 2
433	Normal school, year 3
434	Normal school, year 4+
439	Normal school, year unknown
440	Other
500	University
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6+
509	University, year unknown
510	Master
511	Master, year 1
512	Master, year 2
520	Doctoral
521	Doctoral, year 1

522	Doctoral, year 2
523	Doctoral, year 3
524	Doctoral, year 4
800	Other
801	Other, year 1
802	Other, year 2
803	Other, year 3
804	Other, year 4
805	Other, year 5
806	Other, year 6
807	Other, year 7+
809	Other, year unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCBO indicates the person's educational attainment in Bolivia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive

9

Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LANGBO: Language spoken, Bolivia**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Spanish
02	Aymara
03	Quechua
04	Guarani
05	Spanish, Aymara
06	Spanish, Quechua
07	Aymara, Quechua
08	Spanish, Aymara, Quechua
09	Spanish and other/multiple indigenous language
10	Other/multiple indigenous language
12	Does not speak or speaks only foreign language
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LANGBO indicates the language or languages spoken by the respondent in Bolivia.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## MTONGBO: Mother tongue, Bolivia

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	Quechua
02	Aymara
03	Araona
04	Bésiro
05	Canichana
06	Cavineño
07	Cayubaba
08	Chácobo
09	Chimán
10	Ese Eja
11	Guarasuawe
12	Guarayu
13	Itonama
14	Leco
15	Machajuyai-Kallawaya
16	Mojeño-Ignaciano
17	Mojeño-Trinitario
18	Mosetén
19	Movima
20	Tacana
21	Uruchipaya
22	Weenhayek
23	Yuracaré
24	Zamuco
25	Spanish
26	Guarani
27	Other native language
30	Foreign language
31	German
32	Catalan
33	Chinese
34	Korean

35	French
36	Dutch
37	English
38	Italian
39	Japanese
40	Portugese
41	Russian
42	Swedish
43	Other foreign language
97	Does not speak
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MTONGBO indicates the language the respondent learned to speak as a child: the person's mother tongue.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period

130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work

392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2001  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Austria 2011  
Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011

Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987

India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012

Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

---

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals

244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers

516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators

824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit

30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_AGE: Age****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A406">29. What is your age in years completed?<br /><div class="i1">For example, Maria is three years old. Write "3."</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_ Years</div><br /><div class="i1">For those under one year, write 0. For those 98 or older, write 98.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+ years

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413

BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A406"><span class="em">Question 29. What is your age in completed years?</span><br /><br />The age should be recorded in years completed up to 0 hours [12 midnight] of the census day. If the person's birthday is the same day as the census, the age should be calculated to the day prior to the census.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan says that on the census day he turned 16.<br /><br />15 years is recorded in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the age 15 being recorded in the boxes.]<br /><br />If the person only remembers the year of birth, help the person by making the respective calculation. For example: Virginia says that she was born in 1932. Subtract:<br /><br />2001 - 1932 = 69 . . . Therefore, she is 69 years old.<br /><br />For those younger than one year of age, the number 0 is recorded in the boxes. The number 98 is recorded for those who are 98 years of age or older.<br /></svar></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in years completed.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_BIRTHREG: Birth is registered

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A407">30. Is your birth recorded in the civil registry?<br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Yes<br />[] 4 No</div><br /></svar></p>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A407"><span class="em">Question 30. Is your birth recorded in the national register?</span><br /><br />The corresponding oval is filled in.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's birth is registered in the civil registry.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_LANG1: Speaks Quechua**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers

given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Quechua<br />[] 2 Aymara<br />[] 3 Spanish<br />[] 4 Guaraní<br />[] 5 Foreign language<br />[] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Quechua.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_RELATE: Relationship****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A408">31. What is your relationship to the head of the household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head of the household<br />[] 2 Spouse or live-in partner<br />[] 3 Child or step-child<br />[] 4 Son- or daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Sibling or sibling-in-law<br />[] 6 Parents or parents-in-law<br />[] 7 Other relative<br />[] 8 Household employee<br />[] 9 Relative of a household employee<br />[] 10 Other not related<br />[] 11 Member of a collective household</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse or live-in partner
03	Child or stepchild
04	Son- or daughter-in-law
05	Sibling or sibling-in-law
06	Parents or parents-in-law
07	Other relative
08	Household employee
09	Relative of a household employee
10	Other non-relative
11	Member of a collective household
12	Transient

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424

BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A408"><span class="em">Question 31. What is your relationship to the head of household?</span>(for collective dwellings, the oval "Member of a collective dwelling" is filled in)<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Mrs. María says that she is the mother of the head of household.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="em">If a private dwelling:</span><br /><br />The presence of the head of household is requested and the corresponding oval filled in. The interview should begin with this person.<br /><br />The same procedure should be followed for the rest of the household members.<br /><br /><span class="em">If a collective dwelling:</span><br /><br />The oval corresponding to "Member of a collective dwelling" is filled in and the interview should begin with the first person from the first page of Chapter D.<br /><br />The same procedure should be followed for the rest of the household members.<br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />The head of household is the person recognized as such by the other household members, irrespective of age or gender.<br /></svar></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A405">28. Male or female<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A405"><span class="em">Question 28. Male or female</span><br /><br />The corresponding oval is filled in.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]

032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]

072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]

076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]

152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]

152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]

170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]

214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]

242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]

300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]

320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]

340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]

360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]

480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]

496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]

604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]

608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]

608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]

704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Thị trấn Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, Hà Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]

710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]

840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]

840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]

862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG1\_5\_BO: Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: **BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca

068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando
068096	Bolivia, province unknown
068097	Foreign country
068098	Unknown
068099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_BO indicates the person's department of residence five years ago in Bolivia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG2\_5\_BO: Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez

068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068001999	Chuquisaca department, unknown
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos
068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068002999	La Paz department, unknown
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí
068003999	Cochabamba department, unknown
068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador

068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068004999	Oruro department, unknown
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste
068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068005999	Potosi department, unknown
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor
068006999	Tarija department, unknown
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068007999	Santa Cruz department, unknown
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián

068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban
068008006	Itenez
068008999	Beni department, unknown
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios
068009999	Pando department, unknown
068997997	Foreign Country
068998998	Unknown
068999999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_BO indicates the person's province of residence five years ago in Bolivia. Migration province codes in MIG2\_5\_BO are compatible with codes in GEO2\_BO.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti

11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana

14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe

21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan

32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe

41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau

53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_COUNTRYH: Country where live habitually

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413

BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425">33. Where do you habitually live?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to question 34<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
009	Alemania
019	Antillas Holandesas
023	Argentina
049	Brazil
061	Chile
086	España
088	Estados Unidos
102	Francia
208	Peru
216	Reino Unido
256	Suiza
990	Foreign country, response suppressed
998	Not declared
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425"><span class="em">Question 33. Where do you normally live?</span><br /><br />1. The place of residence is whatever the person considers it to be. If the person normally lives in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval "here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />2. If the person normally lives in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality", "Municipality (Section of the Province)", and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided. The oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />3. If the person normally lives "abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in and the "name of the country" is recorded. The enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Mario is doing business in La Paz, was born in Cochabamba, and declares that his place of normal residence is Santa Cruz de la Sierra.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where the person lives habitually.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons who live in another country [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_DEPTH: Department live habitually

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425">33. Where do you habitually live?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to question 34<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz

08	Beni
09	Pando
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425"><span class="em">Question 33. Where do you normally live?</span><br /><br />1. The place of residence is whatever the person considers it to be. If the person normally lives in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval "here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />2. If the person normally lives in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality", "Municipality (Section of the Province)", and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided. The oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />3. If the person normally lives "abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in and the "name of the country" is recorded. The enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Mario is doing business in La Paz, was born in Cochabamba, and declares that his place of normal residence is Santa Cruz de la Sierra.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department the person lives habitually.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons who live in another place within Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_LANG2: Speaks Aymara**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guaraní<br />[ ] 5 Foreign language<br />[ ] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[ ] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Aymara.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_LANG3: Speaks Spanish****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guaraní<br />[ ] 5 Foreign language<br />[ ] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[ ] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Spanish.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_LANG4: Speaks Guarani****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guaraní<br />[ ] 5 Foreign language<br />[ ] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[ ] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></svr>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Guarani.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_LANG5: Speaks foreign language

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guarani<br />[ ] 5 Foreign language<br />[ ] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[ ] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svr></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks a foreign language.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_LANG6: Does not speak

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guaraní<br />[ ] 5 Foreign language<br />[ ] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[ ] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Doesn't speak
2	Speaks

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413

BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person does not speak any language.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_LANG7: Speaks other indigenous language

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416">32. What languages and dialects are you able to speak?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as affirmative answers given.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guaraní<br />[ ] 5 Foreign language<br />[ ] 6 Doesn't speak<br />[ ] 7 Other indigenous Bolivian language</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416"><span class="em">Question 32. What languages do you speak? </span>(if this applies, more than one alternative is filled in)<br /><br />There are only two questions with multiple option answers: 20 and 32. They are marked by a double line in the box and the options have rectangles.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan speaks Spanish and an indigenous language: Chiquitano.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the rectangles corresponding to 3 (Spanish) and "Other indigenous" filled in with the word "Chiquitano" written in the boxes provided.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks other indigenous language.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_LIVEHERE: Lives here habitually**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all

persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425">33. Where do you habitually live?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to question 34<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	In another place within Bolivia
3	In another country

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425"><span class="em">Question 33. Where do you normally live?</span><br /><br />1. The place of residence is whatever the person considers it to be. If the person normally lives in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval "here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />2. If the person normally lives in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality", "Municipality (Section of the Province)", and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided. The oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />3. If the person normally lives "abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in and the "name of the country" is recorded. The enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Mario is doing business in La Paz, was born in Cochabamba, and declares that his place of normal residence is Santa Cruz de la Sierra.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /></sva>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person usually lives in the current location.

#### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PROVH: Province live habitually****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425">33. Where do you habitually live?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to question 34<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Give the name of the country - Go on to question 34</div><br /></svr></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luis Calvo
0199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
0201	Murillo
0202	Omasuyos
0203	Pacajes
0204	Camacho
0205	Muñecas
0206	Larecaja
0207	Franz Tamayo
0208	Ingavi
0209	Loayza

0210	Inquisivi
0211	Sud Yungas
0212	Los Andes
0213	Aroma
0214	Nor Yungas
0216	Bautista Saavedra
0217	Manco Kapac
0220	Caranavi
0299	La Paz, province unknown
0301	Cercado
0302	Campero
0303	Ayopaya
0304	Esteban Arce
0305	Arani
0306	Arque
0307	Capinota
0308	German Jordán
0309	Quillacollo
0310	Chapare
0311	Tapacarí
0312	Carrasco
0313	Mizque
0314	Punata
0315	Bolívar
0316	Tiraque
0399	Cochabamba, province unknown
0401	Cercado
0402	Eduardo Avaroa
0403	Carangas
0404	Sajama
0405	Litoral de Atacama
0406	Poopo
0407	Pantaleon Dalence
0408	Ladislao Cabrera
0409	Atahuallpa
0410	Saucari
0412	Sud Carangas
0413	San Pedro de Totora
0414	Sebastián Pagador

0499	Oruro, province unknown
0501	Tomas Frias
0502	Rafael Bustillo
0503	Cornelio Saavedra
0504	Chayanta
0505	Charcas
0506	Nor Chichas
0507	Alonso de Ibañez
0508	Sur Chichas
0509	Nor Lípez
0511	José Maria Linares
0512	Antonio Quijarro
0513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
0514	Daniel Campos
0515	Modesto Omiste
0599	Potosi, province unknown
0601	Cercado
0602	Aniceto Arce
0603	Gran Chaco
0604	Aviles
0605	Méndez
0606	Burnet O'Connor
0699	Tarija, province unknown
0701	Andrés Ibañez
0702	Warnes
0703	Velasco
0704	Ichilo
0705	Chiquitos
0706	Sara
0707	Cordillera
0708	Vallegrande
0709	Florida
0710	Obispo Santiestevan
0711	Ñuflo de Chávez
0712	Angel Sandoval
0713	Manuel Maria Caballero
0714	German Busch
0715	Guarayos
0799	Santa Cruz, province unknown

0801	Cercado
0802	Vaca Diez
0803	José Ballivián
0804	Yacuma
0805	Moxos
0806	Marban
0808	Itenez
0899	Beni, province unknown
0901	Nicolás Suárez
0902	Manuripi
0999	Pando, province unknown
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425"><span class="em">Question 33. Where do you normally live?</span><br /><br />1. The place of residence is whatever the person considers it to be. If the person normally lives in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval "here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />2. If the person normally lives in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality", "Municipality (Section of the Province)", and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided. The oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in and the enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br />3. If the person normally lives "abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in and the "name of the country" is recorded. The enumerator will proceed with question 34.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Mario is doing business in La Paz, was born in Cochabamba, and declares that his place of normal residence is Santa Cruz de la Sierra.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province the person lives habitually.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons who live in another place within Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_ATTEND: Currently attending school****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445
BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E.
Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A438">37. Do you currently attend a public or private school?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Does
not attend [continue with question 39]<br />[] 2 Yes, attends a public school<br />[] 3 Yes, attends a private
school</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not attend
2	Yes, attends a public school
3	Yes, attends a private school
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445
BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E.
Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will
proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A438"><span class="em">Question 37. Are you currently attending school?</span><br /><br />
/>If the answer is negative, the "Does not attend" oval is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to question 39.<br /><br />
/>If the answer is affirmative, the person should be asked whether they attend a public or private institution and the
corresponding oval is filled in.<br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending private or public school.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**BO2001A\_BORNHERE: Born here****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435">34. Where were you born?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country<br />\_\_ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	In another place within Bolivia
3	In another country

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="em">Question 34. Where were you born?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Pedro is a priest who lives in Sucre. He was born in Argentina and arrived in Bolivia in 1987.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br />1. If the person was born in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /><br />2. If the person was born "In another place in the country", the same procedure as in question 33 is followed.<br /><br />3. If the person was born "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /></svr>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in the current location.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_CTRYBRTH: Country of birth

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435">34. Where were you born?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country<br />\_\_ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
009	Germany
019	Netherlands Antilles
023	Argentina
031	Australia
040	Belgium
041	Belize
049	Brazil

057	Canada
061	Chile
062	China
065	Colombia
071	Costa Rica
074	Cuba
078	Ecuador
086	Spain
088	United States
102	France
120	Honduras
146	Italy
149	Japan
180	Mexico
207	Paraguay
208	Peru
216	United Kingdom
221	Republic of Korea
231	Russia
256	Switzerland
262	Taiwan
283	Uruguay
286	Venezuela
990	Foreign country, response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="em">Question 34. Where were you born?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Pedro is a priest who lives in Sucre. He was born in Argentina and arrived in Bolivia in 1987.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br />1. If the person was born in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /><br />2. If the person was born "In another place in the country", the same procedure as in question 33 is followed.<br /><br />3. If the person was born "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /></sva r></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons born in another country [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_DEPTBRTH: Department of birth

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435">34. Where were you born?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country<br />\_\_ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz

08	Beni
09	Pando
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="em">Question 34. Where were you born?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Pedro is a priest who lives in Sucre. He was born in Argentina and arrived in Bolivia in 1987.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br />1. If the person was born in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /><br />2. If the person was born "In another place in the country", the same procedure as in question 33 is followed.<br /><br />3. If the person was born "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons born in another place within Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_LEVATT: School level attending**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E.

Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A439">38. What level are you currently attending?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 38 was asked of persons aged 4 years and older who were attending schools, per Question 37.]<br /><br />[] 1 Preschool<br />[] 2 Primary<br />[] 3 Secondary</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Preschool
2	Primary
3	Secondary
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A439"><span class="em">Question 38. What [educational] level are you currently studying?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Reminder:</span> The terms used are: Previous System (basic, intermediate, and middle), which was in place from 1971 and 1993; the Current System (Primary and secondary) which has been in place since 1994. This will allow the enumerator to specify the answer irrespective of the way it is given.<br /></sva>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education level the person is currently attending.

#### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ currently attending school [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### BO2001A\_LEVCOMP: Highest level of school completed

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442">39. What was the highest level and grade that you passed?<br /><div class="i1">After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 None<br />[] 12 Preschool<br /><br />In the previous system:<br />[] 13 Basic<br />[] 14 Intermediate<br />[] 15 Middle<br /><br />In the current system:<br />[] 16 Primary<br />[] 17 Secondary<br /><br />Answers 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17- Continue with question 41.<br /><br />University<br />[] 18 Licensure (B.A.)<br />[] 19 Technical degree<br />[] 20 Teacher's training<br />[] 21 Military-police training<br />[] 22 Technical institute<br />[] 23 Other<br /><br />Answers 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23-Continue with question 40</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	None
12	Preschool
13	Basic
14	Intermediate
15	Middle (secondary)
16	Primary-current
17	Secondary-current
18	Licensure (B.A.)
19	Technical degree
20	Normal school
21	Military-police training
22	Technical institute
23	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442"><span class="em">Question 39. What was the highest [educational] level or class completed?</span><br /><br />The levels or cycles are slowly and deliberately read and the corresponding oval is filled in as soon as an answer is obtained. The last class or grade completed is then requested and the corresponding oval is filled in.<br /><br />Reminder: Two ovals in the same row should be filled in for this question: one for level or cycle and one for grade or class.<br /><br />If the person's answer is from 11 to 17, question 41 is presented.<br /><br />If the answer is from 18 to 23, the corresponding ovals are filled in and question 40 is presented.<br /><br />The following is a guide for identifying the levels and classes in Bolivia's different educational systems:<br /><br />Old (1950 to 1970)<br /><div class="i1">1st Primary<br />2nd Primary<br />3rd Primary<br />4th Primary<br />5th Primary<br />6th Primary<br />1st Secondary<br />2nd Secondary<br />3rd Secondary<br />4th Secondary<br />5th Secondary<br />6th Secondary</div><br /><br />Previous (1971 to 1993)<br /><div class="i1">1st Basic<br />2nd Basic<br />3rd Basic<br />4th Basic<br />5th Basic<br />1st Intermediate<br />2nd Intermediate<br />3rd Intermediate<br />1st Middle<br />

2nd Middle  
3rd Middle  
4th Middle

Current (as of 1994)

1st Primary  
2nd Primary  
3rd Primary  
4th Primary  
5th Primary  
6th Primary  
7th Primary  
8th Primary  
1st Secondary  
2nd Secondary  
3rd Secondary  
4th Secondary

Class

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

1  
2  
3  
4

Important:

If the answer is from the old system, the table should be consulted and the conversion to the current system made and the respective ovals are filled in.

[p. 64]

The following are examples:

Don Aurelio says that the highest grade that he completed was 6th of secondary in the old system.

The conversion is made to the current system and the form is filled in as follows:

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]

Carola says that she is not currently studying but the highest grade that she completed was 3rd of middle.

The form is filled in as follows:

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]

Cristian says that he is currently in 8th in primary, therefore the highest grade completed was 7th in primary.

The form is filled in as follows:

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]

Dionisio says that he is currently in the second year of the Sergeant's Military School of "Maximiliano Paredes"; therefore, the highest class completed was the first year.

The form is filled in as follows:

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]

[p. 65]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of school the person completed.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_LIT: Literacy

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A437">36. Do you know how to read and write?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A437"><span class="em">Question 36. Do you know how to read and write?</span><br /><br />[Literacy]<br /><br />If the interviewed person claims to only know how to sign his name and cannot read or write a basic letter, the oval corresponding to "no" is filled in.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_MOTHTONG: Native language learned as child**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A436">35. What language did you learn to speak as a child?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Spanish<br />[ ] 4 Guarani<br />[ ] 5 Other native language<br />[ ] 6 Foreign language<br />[ ] 7 Doesn't speak</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Quechua
2	Aymara
3	Spanish
4	Guarani
5	Other native language
6	Foreign language
7	Doesn't speak
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A436"><span class="em">Question 35. What language did you learn to speak as a child?</span><br /><br />This question's answer is limited to one option; therefore, only one oval is filled in depending on the answer given.<br /><br />If the person is a small child who does not speak or has a speech impairment, the rectangle "Does not speak" is filled in.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PROVBIRTH: Province of birth**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this

dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435">34. Where were you born?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country<br />\_\_ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luis Calvo
0199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
0201	Murillo
0202	Omasuyos
0203	Pacajes
0204	Camacho
0205	Muñecas
0206	Larecaja
0207	Franz Tamayo
0208	Ingavi
0209	Loayza
0210	Inquisivi
0211	Sud Yungas
0212	Los Andes
0213	Aroma
0214	Nor Yungas
0215	Abel Iturralde
0216	Bautista Saavedra
0217	Manco Kapac
0218	Gualberto Villarroel
0219	José Manuel Pando

0220	Caranavi
0299	La Paz, province unknown
0301	Cercado
0302	Campero
0303	Ayopaya
0304	Esteban Arce
0305	Arani
0306	Arque
0307	Capinota
0308	German Jordán
0309	Quillacollo
0310	Chapare
0311	Tapacarí
0312	Carrasco
0313	Mizque
0314	Punata
0315	Bolívar
0316	Tiraque
0399	Cochabamba, province unknown
0401	Cercado
0402	Eduardo Avaroa
0403	Carangas
0404	Sajama
0405	Litoral de Atacama
0406	Poopo
0407	Pantaleon Dalence
0408	Ladislao Cabrera
0409	Atahuallpa
0410	Saucari
0411	Tomas Barron
0412	Sud Carangas
0413	San Pedro de Totora
0414	Sebastián Pagador
0415	Puerto de Mejillones
0416	Nor Carangas
0499	Oruro, province unknown
0501	Tomas Frias
0502	Rafael Bustillo
0503	Cornelio Saavedra

0504	Chayanta
0505	Charcas
0506	Nor Chichas
0507	Alonso de Ibañez
0508	Sur Chichas
0509	Nor López
0510	Sur López
0511	José María Linares
0512	Antonio Quijarro
0513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
0514	Daniel Campos
0515	Modesto Omiste
0516	Enrique Baldivieso
0599	Potosi, province unknown
0601	Cercado
0602	Aniceto Arce
0603	Gran Chaco
0604	Aviles
0605	Méndez
0606	Burnet O'Connor
0699	Tarija, province unknown
0701	Andrés Ibañez
0702	Warnes
0703	Velasco
0704	Ichilo
0705	Chiquitos
0706	Sara
0707	Cordillera
0708	Vallegrande
0709	Florida
0710	Obispo Santiestevan
0711	Ñuflo de Chávez
0712	Angel Sandoval
0713	Manuel María Caballero
0714	German Busch
0715	Guarayos
0799	Santa Cruz, province unknown
0801	Cercado
0802	Vaca Díez

0803	José Ballivián
0804	Yacuma
0805	Moxos
0806	Marban
0807	Mamore
0808	Itenez
0899	Beni, province unknown
0901	Nicolás Suárez
0902	Manuripi
0903	Madre de Dios
0904	Abuna
0905	Federico Roman
0999	Pando, province unknown
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="em">Question 34. Where were you born?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Pedro is a priest who lives in Sucre. He was born in Argentina and arrived in Bolivia in 1987.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br />1. If the person was born in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /><br />2. If the person was born "In another place in the country", the same procedure as in question 33 is followed.<br /><br />3. If the person was born "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /></sva r></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons born in another place within Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_YRARRIV: Year of arrival****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h1">Chapter D. For all individuals (Request the presence of those people who slept in this dwelling, including [explicitly both male and female] children.)</span><br />[Questions 27-34 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435">34. Where were you born?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter E<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country<br />\_\_ Year of arrival in Bolivia - Go on to Chapter E</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1957	1957 and earlier
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975

1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A404 BO01A405 BO01A406 BO01A407 BO01A408 BO01A409 BO01A410 BO01A411 BO01A412 BO01A413 BO01A414 BO01A415 BO01A416 BO01A417 BO01A418 BO01A419 BO01A420 BO01A421 BO01A422 BO01A423 BO01A424 BO01A425 BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="h2">Chapter D. For all persons</span><br /><br />From this question [question 27] onwards, each person who spent the night prior to the census day in this dwelling should be interviewed individually. The presence of all persons, including children, should be requested.<br /><br />If the person is younger than 7 years of age or if he cannot make himself understood, his presence should be requested but the information should be provided by the father, mother, or another adult. This person should be present for the duration of the interview.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A426 BO01A427 BO01A428 BO01A429 BO01A430 BO01A431 BO01A432 BO01A433 BO01A434 BO01A435"><span class="em">Question 34. Where were you born?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Pedro is a priest who lives in Sucre. He was born in Argentina and arrived in Bolivia in 1987.<br /><br />The form is filled out in this way:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the above information filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br />1. If the person was born in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.<br /><br />2. If the person was born "In another place in the country", the same procedure as in question 33 is followed.<br /></p>

3. If the person was born "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter E.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to Bolivia.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons born in another country [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_CNTRY5YR: Country five years ago

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter E.  
Only for those 4 years of age and older [Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]

41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?

1 Here - Go on to Chapter F

2 In another place within the country:

City or locality

Municipality (Province Section)

Province

Department

1 Chuquisaca

2 La Paz

3 Cochabamba

4 Oruro

5 Potosí

6 Tarija

7 Santa Cruz

8 Beni

9 Pando

3 Abroad:

Country - Go on to Chapter F

4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
009	Germany
019	Netherlands Antilles
023	Argentina
049	Brazil
057	Canada
061	Chile

062	China
065	Colombia
074	Cuba
078	Ecuador
086	Spain
088	United States
102	France
146	Italy
149	Japan
180	Mexico
207	Paraguay
208	Peru
216	United Kingdom
256	Switzerland
286	Venezuela
990	Foreign country, response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="em">Question 41. Where did you live 5 years ago (1996)?</span><br /><br />1. If the person lived in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />2. If the person lived in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided and the oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in.<br /><br />3. If the person lived "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />4. If the person is younger than 5 years of age, the oval corresponding to "Had not been born" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country the person lived five years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 5+ who lived in another country five years ago [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**BO2001A\_DEPT5YR: Department five years ago****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453">41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country - Go on to Chapter F</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="em">Question 41. Where did you live 5 years ago (1996)?</span><br /><br />1. If the person lived in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />2. If the person lived in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided and the oval corresponding to the

"Department" [State] is filled in.<br /><br />3. If the person lived "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />4. If the person is younger than 5 years of age, the oval corresponding to "Had not been born" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department the person lived five years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 5+ who lived in another place in Bolivia five years ago [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_EDATTAN: Educational attainment

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442">39. What was the highest level and grade that you passed?<br /><div class="i1">After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 None<br />[] 12 Preschool<br /><br />In the previous system:<br />[] 13 Basic<br />[] 14 Intermediate<br />[] 15 Middle<br /><br />In the current system:<br />[] 16 Primary<br />[] 17 Secondary<br /><br />Answers 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17-Continue with question 41.<br /><br />University<br />[] 18 Licensure (B.A.)<br />[] 19 Technical degree<br />[] 20 Teacher's training<br />[] 21 Military-police training<br />[] 22 Technical institute<br />[] 23 Other<br /><br />Answers 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23-Continue with question 40</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
121	Preschool, grade 1
122	Preschool, grade 2
131	Basic, grade 1
132	Basic, grade 2

133	Basic, grade 3
134	Basic, grade 4
135	Basic, grade 5
141	Intermediate, grade 1
142	Intermediate, grade 2
143	Intermediate, grade 3
151	Middle (secondary), grade 1
152	Middle (secondary), grade 2
153	Middle (secondary), grade 3
154	Middle (secondary), grade 4
161	Primary-current, grade 1
162	Primary-current, grade 2
163	Primary-current, grade 3
164	Primary-current, grade 4
165	Primary-current, grade 5
166	Primary-current, grade 6
167	Primary-current, grade 7
168	Primary-current, grade 8
171	Secondary-current, grade 1
172	Secondary-current, grade 2
173	Secondary-current, grade 3
174	Secondary-current, grade 4
181	Licensure (B.A.), grade 1
182	Licensure (B.A.), grade 2
183	Licensure (B.A.), grade 3
184	Licensure (B.A.), grade 4
185	Licensure (B.A.), grade 5
191	Technical degree, grade 1
192	Technical degree, grade 2
193	Technical degree, grade 3
194	Technical degree, grade 4
201	Normal school, grade 1
202	Normal school, grade 2
203	Normal school, grade 3
204	Normal school, grade 4
211	Military-police training, grade 1
212	Military-police training, grade 2
213	Military-police training, grade 3
214	Military-police training, grade 4

215	Military-police training, grade 5
221	Technical institute, grade 1
222	Technical institute, grade 2
223	Technical institute, grade 3
224	Technical institute, grade 4
231	Other, grade 1
232	Other, grade 2
233	Other, grade 3
234	Other, grade 4
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442"><span class="em">Question 39. What was the highest [educational] level or class completed?</span><br /><br />The levels or cycles are slowly and deliberately read and the corresponding oval is filled in as soon as an answer is obtained. The last class or grade completed is then requested and the corresponding oval is filled in.<br /><br />Reminder: Two ovals in the same row should be filled in for this question: one for level or cycle and one for grade or class.<br /><br />If the person's answer is from 11 to 17, question 41 is presented.<br /><br />If the answer is from 18 to 23, the corresponding ovals are filled in and question 40 is presented.<br /><br />The following is a guide for identifying the levels and classes in Bolivia's different educational systems:<br /><br />Old (1950 to 1970)<br /><div class="i1">1st Primary<br />2nd Primary<br />3rd Primary<br />4th Primary<br />5th Primary<br />6th Primary<br />1st Secondary<br />2nd Secondary<br />3rd Secondary<br />4th Secondary<br />5th Secondary<br />6th Secondary</div><br /><br />Previous (1971 to 1993)<br /><div class="i1">1st Basic<br />2nd Basic<br />3rd Basic<br />4th Basic<br />5th Basic<br />1st Intermediate<br />2nd Intermediate<br />3rd Intermediate<br />1st Middle<br />2nd Middle<br />3rd Middle<br />4th Middle</div><br /><br />Current (as of 1994)<br /><div class="i1">1st Primary<br />2nd Primary<br />3rd Primary<br />4th Primary<br />5th Primary<br />6th Primary<br />7th Primary<br />8th Primary<br />1st Secondary<br />2nd Secondary<br />3rd Secondary<br />4th Secondary</div><br /><br />Class<br /><div class="i1">1<br />2<br />3<br />4<br />5<br />6<br />7<br />8<br />1<br />2<br />3<br />4</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the answer is from the old system, the table should be consulted and the conversion to the current system made and the respective ovals are filled in.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 64]</span><br /><br />The following are examples:<br /><br />Don Aurelio says that the highest grade that he completed was 6th of secondary in the old system.<br /><br />The conversion is made to the current system and the form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />Carola says that she is not currently studying but the highest grade that she completed was 3rd of middle.<br /><br />The form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />Cristian says that he is currently in 8th in primary, therefore the highest grade completed was 7th in primary.<br /><br />The form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />Dionisio says that he is currently in the second year of the Sergeant's Military School of "Maximiliano Paredes"; therefore, the highest class completed was the first year.<br /><br />The form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 65]</span><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational attainment.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_HERE5YR: Place of residence five years ago****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453">41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country - Go on to Chapter F</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	In another place (in Bolivia)
3	In another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="em">Question 41. Where did you live 5 years ago (1996)?</span><br /><br />1. If the person lived in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />2. If the person lived in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided and the oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in.<br /><br />3. If the person lived "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />4. If the person is younger than 5 years of age, the oval corresponding to "Had not been born" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived in the current location five years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_NONWORK1: Nonwork activity 1

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h1">Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A455">43. During last week?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 43 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who did not work during the week prior to enumeration, per Question 42.]<br /><br />[] 1 Had a job, but did not work due to permission, vacations, of lack of materials<br />[] 2 Tended to agriculture or animal husbandry<br />[] 3 Tended to some business, either personal or family<br />[] 4 Carried out some activity to receive an income<br />[] 5 Did not work<br /><br />Answers 1, 2, 3, 4-Continue with question 45</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Had a job, did not work
2	Tended agricultural activity
3	Tended to some own or family business
4	Worked for income
5	Did not work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h2">Chapter F. Only for persons 7 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 7 year of age or older, question 42 is presented. If younger than 7 years of age, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br />

</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A455"><span class="em">Question 43. During the last week...</span><br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />If the answer is one of the options 1 to 4, the enumerator will skip to question 45.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juana says that she helps her mother in the food stand.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 67]</span><br /><br />If the person "did not work", the enumerator will proceed to question 44.<br /><br />For example:<br /><br />Juan, 19 years old, says that he studies to be an agricultural specialist and that he does not work.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />There are activities carried out by women and children that are only considered to be collaboration or help but [these activities] are actually work. Because of this, it is important that all of the alternatives for this question be read.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the non-work activity the person did last week before the census date.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 7+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_PREREQ: Level of schooling prior to highest level completed

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A443 BO01A444">40. To enter this level, what level and grade did you have to pass?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 40 was asked of persons aged 4 years and older whose highest levels of education were university or higher, per Question 39.]<br /><br />After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 None<br />In the previous system:<br />[] 13 Basic<br />[] 14 Intermediate<br />[] 15 Middle<br />In the current system<br />[] 16 Primary<br />[] 17 Secondary</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	None

13	Basic
14	Intermediate
15	Middle (secondary)
16	Primary-current
17	Secondary-current
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A443 BO01A444"><span class="em">Question 40. To be admitted to this level, what was the educational level and grade completed?</span><br /><br />This question is designed to investigate the educational level or cycle attended and the grade or class completed before entering the educational levels declared in question 39.<br /><br />The criteria and recording procedures are the same as in question 39.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Dionisio says that to enter the Sergeant's Military School of "Maximiliano Paredes", he completed the fourth grade of secondary.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of schooling prior to highest level completed.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ whose highest level of education was university or higher [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PREREQYR: Years of schooling in the level prior to highest level completed**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br />

</></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A443 BO01A444">40. To enter this level, what level and grade did you have to pass?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 40 was asked of persons aged 4 years and older whose highest levels of education were university or higher, per Question 39.]<br /><br />After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 None<br />In the previous system:<br />[] 13 Basic<br />[] 14 Intermediate<br />[] 15 Middle<br />In the current system<br />[] 16 Primary<br />[] 17 Secondary</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A443 BO01A444"><span class="em">Question 40. To be admitted to this level, what was the educational level and grade completed?</span><br /><br />This question is designed to investigate the educational level or cycle attended and the grade or class completed before entering the educational levels declared in question 39.<br /><br />The criteria and recording procedures are the same as in question 39.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Dionisio says that to enter the Sergeant's Military School of "Maximiliano Paredes", he completed the fourth grade of secondary.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /></sva>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's years of schooling in the level prior to highest level completed.

##### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ whose highest level of education was university or higher [discrepancies: type I none, type II trace]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_PROV5YR: Province five years ago****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453">41. Where did you live five years ago (1996)?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here - Go on to Chapter F<br />[] 2 In another place within the country:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ City or locality<br />\_\_ Municipality (Province Section)<br />\_\_ Province<br />\_\_ Department</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Chuquisaca<br />[] 2 La Paz<br />[] 3 Cochabamba<br />[] 4 Oruro<br />[] 5 Potosí<br />[] 6 Tarija<br />[] 7 Santa Cruz<br />[] 8 Beni<br />[] 9 Pando</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Country - Go on to Chapter F</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Had not been born - Go on to Chapter F</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luis Calvo
0199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
0201	Murillo
0202	Omasuyos
0203	Pacajes
0204	Camacho
0205	Muñecas
0206	Larecaja
0207	Franz Tamayo
0208	Ingavi
0209	Loayza

0210	Inquisivi
0211	Sud Yungas
0212	Los Andes
0213	Aroma
0214	Nor Yungas
0215	Abel Iturralde
0216	Bautista Saavedra
0217	Manco Kapac
0218	Gualberto Villarroel
0219	José Manuel Pando
0220	Caranavi
0299	La Paz, province unknown
0301	Cercado
0302	Campero
0303	Ayopaya
0304	Esteban Arce
0305	Arani
0306	Arque
0307	Capinota
0308	German Jordán
0309	Quillacollo
0310	Chapare
0311	Tapacarí
0312	Carrasco
0313	Mizque
0314	Punata
0315	Bolívar
0316	Tiraque
0399	Cochabamba, province unknown
0401	Cercado
0402	Eduardo Avaroa
0403	Carangas
0404	Sajama
0405	Litoral de Atacama
0406	Poopo
0407	Pantaleon Dalence
0408	Ladislao Cabrera
0409	Atahuallpa
0410	Saucari

0411	Tomas Barron
0412	Sud Carangas
0413	San Pedro de Totora
0414	Sebastián Pagador
0415	Puerto de Mejillones
0416	Nor Carangas
0499	Oruro, province unknown
0501	Tomas Frias
0502	Rafael Bustillo
0503	Cornelio Saavedra
0504	Chayanta
0505	Charcas
0506	Nor Chichas
0507	Alonso de Ibañez
0508	Sur Chichas
0509	Nor Lípez
0510	Sur Lípez
0511	José Maria Linares
0512	Antonio Quijarro
0513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
0514	Daniel Campos
0515	Modesto Omiste
0516	Enrique Baldivieso
0599	Potosi, province unknown
0601	Cercado
0602	Aniceto Arce
0603	Gran Chaco
0604	Aviles
0605	Méndez
0606	Burnet O'Connor
0699	Tarija, province unknown
0701	Andrés Ibañez
0702	Warnes
0703	Velasco
0704	Ichilo
0705	Chiquitos
0706	Sara
0707	Cordillera
0708	Vallegrande

0709	Florida
0710	Obispo Santiestevan
0711	Ñuflo de Chávez
0712	Angel Sandoval
0713	Manuel Maria Caballero
0714	German Busch
0715	Guarayos
0799	Santa Cruz, province unknown
0801	Cercado
0802	Vaca Diez
0803	José Ballivián
0804	Yacuma
0805	Moxos
0806	Marban
0807	Mamore
0808	Itenez
0899	Beni, province unknown
0901	Nicolás Suárez
0902	Manuripi
0903	Madre de Dios
0904	Abuna
0905	Federico Román
0999	Pando, province unknown
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="em">Question 41. Where did you live 5 years ago (1996)?</span><br /><br />1. If the person lived in the place where the enumeration is taking place, the oval, "Here" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />2. If the person lived in "Another place in the country"; first, the corresponding oval is filled in and then the name of the "City or Locality and "Province" is recorded in the boxes provided and the oval corresponding to the "Department" [State] is filled in.<br /><br />3. If the person lived "Abroad", the corresponding oval is filled in, the "Name of the country" is recorded, and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /><br />4. If the person is younger than 5 years of age, the oval corresponding to "Had not been born" is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to Chapter F.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province the person lived five years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 5+ who lived in another place in Bolivia five years ago [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_WKRLSTWK: Worked last week****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h1">Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A454">42. Did you work last week?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [Continue with question 45]<br />[] 2 No</div></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h2">Chapter F. Only for persons 7 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 7 year of age or older, question 42 is presented. If younger than 7 years of age, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A454"><span class="em">Question 42. During the last week, did you work?</span><br /><br />If the answer is "yes", the oval is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 45.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 66]</span><br /><br />The following information will allow the enumerator to differentiate between what is considered to be work and the activities not considered to be work.<br /><br />What is work?<br /><ul class="b1"><li>Work is the activity completed during the last week in the production or commercialization of goods and/or the providing of services that have an economic value in the market.</li></ul>

<li>A remuneration or income in money or in-kind is received in exchange for this work.</li>

<li>A person is considered to have worked if at least one hour of work was completed during the last week.</li>

</ul><br /><br />Some examples of work.<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>The activities carried out in an institution, company, or public or private office.</li>

<li>The sale of articles in the street; either in a stand or as a mobile peddler.</li>

<li>The lending of services to other persons, e.g. as a domestic worker, caring for children, cooking, cleaning, etc.</li>

<li>Activities carried out in family businesses as helpers or apprentices without pay.</li>

</ul><br /><br />What activities are not considered to be work?<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Household duties in the home, carried out by household members; with or without remuneration.</li>

<li>Un-paid volunteer work for the community.</li>

</ul><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked last week before the census.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_YRCOMP: Years of school completed at highest level

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h1">Chapter E. Only for those 4 years of age and older</span><br />[Questions 35-41 were asked of all persons 4 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442">39. What was the highest level and grade that you passed?<br /><div class="i1">After each level, there is a [] for the number of the grade</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 None<br />[] 12 Preschool<br /><br />In the previous system:<br />[] 13 Basic<br />[] 14 Intermediate<br />[] 15 Middle<br /><br />In the current system:<br />[] 16 Primary<br />[] 17 Secondary<br /><br />Answers 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17-Continue with question 41.<br /><br />University<br />[] 18 Licensure (B.A.)<br />[] 19 Technical degree<br />[] 20 Teacher's training<br />[] 21 Military-police training<br />[] 22 Technical institute<br />[] 23 Other<br /><br />Answers 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23-Continue with question 40</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A436 BO01A437 BO01A438 BO01A439 BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442 BO01A443 BO01A444 BO01A445 BO01A446 BO01A447 BO01A448 BO01A449 BO01A450 BO01A451 BO01A452 BO01A453"><span class="h2">Chapter E. Only for persons 4 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 4 years of age or older, the enumerator will proceed with question 35. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A440 BO01A441 BO01A442"><span class="em">Question 39. What was the highest [educational] level or class completed?</span><br /><br />The levels or cycles are slowly and deliberately read and the corresponding oval is filled in as soon as an answer is obtained. The last class or grade completed is then requested and the corresponding oval is filled in.<br /><br />Reminder: Two ovals in the same row should be filled in for this question: one for level or cycle and one for grade or class.<br /><br />If the person's answer is from 11 to 17, question 41 is presented.<br /><br />If the answer is from 18 to 23, the corresponding ovals are filled in and question 40 is presented.<br /><br />The following is a guide for identifying the levels and classes in Bolivia's different educational systems:<br /><br />Old (1950 to 1970)<br /><div class="i1">1st Primary<br />2nd Primary<br />3rd Primary<br />4th Primary<br />5th Primary<br />6th Primary<br />1st Secondary<br />2nd Secondary<br />3rd Secondary<br />4th Secondary<br />5th Secondary<br />6th Secondary</div><br /><br />Previous (1971 to 1993)<br /><div class="i1">1st Basic<br />2nd Basic<br />3rd Basic<br />4th Basic<br />5th Basic<br />1st Intermediate<br />2nd Intermediate<br />3rd Intermediate<br />1st Middle<br />2nd Middle<br />3rd Middle<br />4th Middle</div><br /><br />Current (as of 1994)<br /><div class="i1">1st Primary<br />2nd Primary<br />3rd Primary<br />4th Primary<br />5th Primary<br />6th Primary<br />7th Primary<br />8th Primary<br />1st Secondary<br />2nd Secondary<br />3rd Secondary<br />4th Secondary</div><br /><br />Class<br /><div class="i1">1<br />2<br />3<br />4<br />5<br />6<br />7<br />8<br />1<br />2<br />3<br />4</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Important:</span><br />If the answer is from the old system, the table should be consulted and the conversion to the current system made and the respective ovals are filled in.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 64]</span><br /><br />The following are examples:<br /><br />Don Aurelio says that the highest grade that he completed was 6th of secondary in the old system.<br /><br />The conversion is made to the current system and the form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />Carola says that she is not currently studying but the highest grade that she completed was 3rd of middle.<br /><br />The form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />Cristian says that he is currently in 8th in primary, therefore the highest grade completed was 7th in primary.<br /><br />The form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br />Dionisio says that he is currently in the second year of the Sergeant's Military School of "Maximiliano Paredes"; therefore, the highest class completed was the first year.<br /><br />The form is filled in as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with appropriate ovals filled in.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 65]</span><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the years of schooling completed at the highest level.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 4+ who completed some level of education [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_BTHMONTH: Month of birth of last child born alive****Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A468 BO01A469">53. In what month and year was your last daughter or son born alive?<br /><div class="i1">Month \_\_\_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H. Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A468 BO01A469"><span class="em">Question 53. What was the month and year of birth of

your last child born alive?</span><br /><br />The question is presented and the month and year of birth of the last child born alive are recorded, irrespective of whether the child is alive or not at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Elena says that her last daughter was born the 16th of September of 2000.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with month and year of birth written in the boxes.]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of last child born alive.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ who have had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A465">50. What is the total number of live birth children have you had, including those that have died or are not here?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Number<br /><br />If the woman has not had any children, write -0- and continue with the next person.</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H. Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO01A465"><span class="em">Question 50. In total, how many children born alive have you had, including those who have passed away and those who are absent?</span><br /><br />A child born alive is every boy or girl who shows any sign of life at birth, e.g. breathing, crying, or moving. If the child later passed away, he or she is still considered to be a child born alive.<br /><br />If fewer than 10, the number is recorded in the box, leaving the first box empty.<br /><br />If the answer is that she has had no children born alive, the number "0" is recorded in the box and the interview is ended with this person.<br /></svr>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to the person.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_CHDEAD: Children deceased**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A467">52. Of your children that were born alive, how many died?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_ Number<br /><br />If the answer is "none", write 0.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H. Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A465"><span class="em">Question 50. In total, how many children born alive have you had, including those who have passed away and those who are absent?</span><br /><br />A child born alive is every boy or girl who shows any sign of life at birth, e.g. breathing, crying, or moving. If the child later passed away, he or she is still considered to be a child born alive.<br /><br />If fewer than 10, the number is recorded in the box, leaving the first box empty.<br /><br />If the answer is that she has had no children born alive, the number "0" is recorded in the box and the interview is ended with this person.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children deceased.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ who have had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_CHSURV: Children currently alive****Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A466">51. Of your children that were born alive, how many are still alive?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Number<br /><br />If the answer is "none", write 0.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H. Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A466"><span class="em">Question 51. Of your children born alive, how many are presently alive?</span><br /><br />The number of children alive at the time of the census is recorded, including those who do not live in the household. The instructions from question 50 apply.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently alive.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ who have had children born alive [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_CLASSWK: Status in employment

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h1">Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A459">46. In this work, you worked as:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 46 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]<br /><br />[] 3 Employee (manual laborer or professional)<br />[] 4 Own-account worker<br />[] 5 Owner, partner, employer<br />[] 6 Member of a cooperative<br />[] 7 Unpaid family worker or apprentice</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	Employee (manual laborer or professional)
4	Own-account worker
5	Owner-employer
6	Member of a cooperative
7	Unpaid family worker

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h2">Chapter F. Only for persons 7 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 7 year of age or older, question 42 is presented. If younger than 7 years of age, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A459"><span class="em">Question 46. What was your employment status in this occupation?</span><br /><br />[Employment status]<br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />The following clarifications should be considered:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Worker or employee?</span> This is a salaried person who works for a company, institution, business, or household, This person depends on an employer or boss and receives remuneration in money or in-kind for the work completed.<br /><br /><span class="em">Own-account worker? </span>This is a person who has his own company or business, has no remunerated employees and does not depend on an employer. This person sells and/or produces goods or services with the help of family workers or apprentices or without help. For example: fabric cutter, carpenter, peddler, plumber, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Owner, partner, or employer?</span> This is the owner and/or partner of a company or business of goods and/or services that, necessarily, contracts one or more paid workers; either permanently or temporarily. For example: Owners of factories, medium-sized to large workshops, construction contractors, and others.<br /><br /><span class="em">Member of a production cooperative? </span> This person is a partner who actively works in a cooperative enterprise. For example: cooperative miners, cooperative gold-miners, cooperative telephone workers, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Family worker or un-paid apprentice? </span>This is a person who carries out an activity without receiving payment in money or in-kind; may or may not be a relative of the owner of the workplace. For example: mechanical workshop worker, children of owners of retail sales stores, family members of rural farmers.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_IND3: Industry, 3 digits**

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h1">Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A460 BO01A461">47. What does the establishment where you work produce or sell, or what is the primary activity of the establishment?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 47 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]<br /><br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	General agricultural crops and production
012	Animal breeding
013	Agricultural crop production in combination with animal breeding (mixed production)
014	Activities of agricultural and cattle services, except veterinary services
015	Hunting and capturing live animals, repopulation of hunting animals, and related services
019	Agriculture and hunting, not specified
020	Forestry, extraction of lumber and related service activities
050	Fishing, fish production and fish breeding, and fish farms and related service activities
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities related to extraction of petroleum and gas except prospecting activities
132	Extraction of non-ferrous metalloid minerals, except the minerals uranium and thorium
141	Extraction of stones, sand, and clay
142	Extraction from mines and quarries, not in another category
151	Production, processing, and conservation of meats, fish, fruits, beans, vegetables, oils and fats
152	Manufacture of dairy products
153	Manufacture of milled products, starches and products derived from starches, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
159	Manufacture of food and beverages, not specified
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Manufacture of thread, knits, and finishing textile products
172	Manufacture of textile products
173	Manufacture of knits and knit and crocheted articles
179	Manufacture of textiles, not specified
181	Manufacture of clothing made for men, women, and children, except leather clothing
191	Curing of leather, manufacture of leather bags, leather harnesses
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Lumber cutting and finishing
202	Manufacture of products made of wood, cork, straw, and woven fibers
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Editing activities
222	Printing activities

232	Manufacture of products from refining petroleum
241	Manufacture of basic chemical substances
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products, not included in another category
272	Manufacture of raw materials of precious metals and non-ferrous metals
273	Metal foundry
281	Manufacture of metallic products for structural use, tanks, deposits, and vapor generators
289	Manufacture of other products made of metal, service activities related to metal works
291	Manufacture of machinery for general use
292	Manufacture of machinery for special uses
315	Manufacture of electrical lamps and illumination equipment
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and instruments for measuring, verifying, training, navigating, and other uses, except optical instruments
342	Manufacture of chassis for automobile, towing, and tractor trailer vehicles
343	Manufacture of parts, pieces, and accessories for automobile vehicles and their motors
361	Manufacture of furniture and mattresses
369	Manufacturing industries, not in another category
401	Production, transportation and distribution of electrical energy
402	Production of gas, distribution of gaseous fuels in urban pipelines
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Preparation of land for construction
452	Construction of entire buildings or parts of buildings, civil engineering jobs
453	Insulation and finishing buildings and civil engineering works
454	Finishing buildings and civil engineering works
455	Rental of construction or demolition equipment with operators
501	Sale of automobile vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of automobile vehicles
503	Sale of parts, pieces, and accessories for automobile vehicles
504	Sales, maintenance and repair of motorcycles, and sale of their parts, pieces and accessories
505	Wholesale commerce of automobile fuel
512	Wholesale commerce of raw agricultural materials, live animals, foods, beverages, and tobacco
513	Wholesale commerce of household goods
514	Wholesale commerce of intermediate products, non-agricultural waste and discarded materials
515	Wholesale commerce of machinery, equipment and materials
519	Wholesale commerce of other products
521	Non-specialized retail commerce in stores

522	Retail sales of food, beverages, and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Retail commerce of other new products in specialized stores
524	Retail sales in stores that sell used goods
525	Retail commerce not carried out in stores
526	Repair of personal items and household goods
529	Retail trade, except vehicles, not specified
551	Hotel services
552	Services of selling foods and beverages
601	Railroad transportation services
602	Other land transportation services
603	Services of pipeline transportation
609	Land transportation, not specified
612	Transportation on internal navigation routes
621	Regular air transportation
622	Non-regular air transportation
630	Complementary and auxiliary transportation activities, activities of travel agencies
641	Postal and mail services
642	Telecommunications services
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Other types of financial intermediation
660	Insurance services and administration of retirement and pension funds except obligatory social security plans
671	Auxiliary services of financial intermediation except services of insurance plans and administration of retirement and pension funds
701	Real estate services carried out for oneself with owned or rented properties
702	Real estate services carried out for payment or under contract
711	Rental of transportation equipment
713	Rental of personal items and household goods not included in another category
721	Services of consultants in informatics equipment
722	Services of consultants in informatics and supplying informatics programs
725	Services of maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and informatics machinery
729	Other informatics activities
731	Experimental research and development in the field of natural sciences and engineering
732	Experimental research and development in the field of social sciences and humanities
741	Legal and accounting activities, bookkeeping and auditing; tax advising; marketing establishments and carrying out public opinion polls; business advising and advising in topics of administrative processing of documents
742	Service of architecture and engineering and other technical activities
743	Publicity services
749	Business services, not included in another category
751	State administration and application of economic and community social politics
752	Services provided to the community in general

753	Activities of social security plans with obligatory affiliation
759	Public administration and defense, not specified
801	Elementary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Education for adults and other types of education
851	Services related to human health
852	Veterinary services
853	Activities of social services
859	Health and social work, not specified
900	Elimination of waste products and sewage water, sanitation and similar services
911	Services of business, professional, and employers organizations
912	Union services
919	Services of other associations
921	Services of cinema, radio, television, and other entertainment services
923	Services of libraries, archives and museums and other cultural activities
924	Services for practicing sports and recreational activities
929	Recreational, cultural, sporting activities, not specified
930	Other services provided by non-specialized labor
950	Services in private homes that hire domestic servants
990	Services of extraterritorial organizations and organisms
995	Industry response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h2">Chapter F. Only for persons 7 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 7 year of age or older, question 42 is presented. If younger than 7 years of age, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="em">Question 47. What does the establishment where you worked produce or sell? Or, to what did it dedicate itself?</span><br /><br />[industry]<br /><br />This is a question with an open answer in which the interviewed person should be asked about the activity in which the establishment, company, institution, or place of work participates. The good produced or sold or the service provided is indicated.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 70]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Retail sales in a neighborhood store.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with the description of the industry written in the boxes.]<br /><br />Some examples of industries and their correct annotation in the census form:<br /><br />[The chart of industries is omitted.]<br /></sva r>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 3-digit industry where the person worked a week prior to census.

##### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during last week [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_INDIG: Indigenous identity

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A462 BO01A463"><span class="h1">Chapter G. Only for persons 15 years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 48 and 49 were asked of all persons 15 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A463 BO01A464">49. Do you consider yourself a member of any of the following original or indigenous groups?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Guarani<br />[ ] 4 Chiquitano<br />[ ] 5 Mojeño<br />[ ] 6 Other native<br />[ ] 7 None</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Quechua
2	Aymara
3	Guarani
4	Chiquitano
5	Mojeño
6	Other native
7	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A462 BO01A463 BO01A464"><span class="h2">Chapter G. Only for those 15 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 15 years of age or older, question 48 is presented. If younger, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A463 BO01A464"><span class="em">Question 49. Do you consider yourself to have come from any of the following original or indigenous tribes [pueblos]?</span><br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />This question has a combination answer where there are ovals to fill in and boxes to write in.<br /><br />In the case where the person claims to be from another original or indigenous tribe [pueblo] that has not been described in the previous options, option 6 is filled in and the name of the tribe [pueblo] is written in the boxes.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Tomasa claims to come from the Chipaya tribe

[pueblo].<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with oval 6 filled in and the name of the indigenous tribe [pueblo] written in the boxes.]<br /><br />If the person does not claim to come from any indigenous tribe [pueblo], the "None" oval is filled in and Chapter H is presented.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's indigenous identity.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_MARST: Marital or conjugal status

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BO01A462 BO01A463"><span class="h1">Chapter G. Only for persons 15 years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 48 and 49 were asked of all persons 15 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A462">48. What is your current civil status?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Consensual union or concubine<br />[] 4 Separated<br />[] 5 Divorced<br />[] 6 Widowed</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Consensual union
4	Separated
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="BO01A462 BO01A463 BO01A464"><span class="h2">Chapter G. Only for those 15 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 15 years of age or older, question 48 is presented. If younger, the interview is



8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h2">Chapter F. Only for persons 7 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 7 year of age or older, question 42 is presented. If younger than 7 years of age, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A456"><span class="em">Question 44. During the last week...</span><br /><br />The question should be presented by reading each option slowly and deliberately until reaching the question mark. When an answer is given, the oval is filled in and the next question is presented.<br /><br />The reason for not working during the last week is investigated with this question.<br /><br />The following clarifications will serve as a reference:<br /><div class="i1">Did you look for work having worked previously?<br /><br />Did you look for work for the first time?<br /><br />Are you a student?<br /><br />Did you carry out household duties? When the person carried out duties pertaining to the home, without participating in any economic activity.<br /><br />This alternative does not include household employees.<br /><br />Are you retired, a pensioner, or a rentier? For example: a retired teacher, <span class="lang">benemérito</span> [military veteran], a person who receives an income from renting out an apartment, etc.<br /><br />Other: Any other reason for not working during the reference week that is not mentioned in the previous options; for example: disabled persons, elderly persons, etc.</div><br /><br />If any of these options are filled in, the enumerator will skip to Chapter G.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason behind not working a week prior to the census date.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 7+ who did not work or engage in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_OCC: Occupation, 3 digits**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h1">Chapter F. Only for persons seven years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 42-47 were asked of all persons seven years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A457 BO01A458">45. During the past week, what was your main occupation?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 45 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked or were engaged in any productive

activity during the week prior to enumeration, per Questions 42 and 43.]<br /><br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Armed forces
111	Members directive personnel of the executive and legislative powers and judicial powers
112	Members directive personnel of public administration
113	Heads of small populations
114	Officials of political, social, community, business and religious institutions
121	General directors / general managers of businesses with employees
122	Directors/ managers of businesses with employees
123	Other directors / leaders
131	Owner-managers of small businesses without employees or single person business
211	Professionals of natural, physical, chemical, biological and similar sciences
213	Professionals of informatics sciences
214	Architects, engineers and similar professionals
221	Professionals in biological and biochemical sciences and others related to organic beings
222	Professionals in medicine, dentistry, and pharmacy
223	Nursing professionals
231	Educators in higher education
232	Professors of secondary education
233	Professors of elementary and preschool education
234	Professors and instructors in special education
235	Other professionals in education
241	Professionals in economic and financial sciences
242	Professionals in law and political sciences
243	Professionals in human sciences
244	Professionals in social sciences
245	Writers, creative and performing artists
246	Professionals in religion
299	Professionals, not specified
311	Support technicians in physical, chemical, geological, engineering and similar sciences
312	Support technicians in informatics support
313	Technicians operators of optical and electronic equipment
314	Technicians in navigation and aeronautics
315	Inspectors of construction jobs, security and healthcare and quality control
321	Support technicians in biology, agronomy, zoology, and biochemistry
322	Support technicians in medicine and healthcare
323	Mid-level nurses and midwives

324	Naturalists and healers
331	Mid-level professors in secondary and elementary education
332	Mid-level professors in pre-school education
334	Other mid-level professors and instructors
339	Teaching associate professionals, not specified
341	Technicians in financial and technical services
342	Support technicians in commercial services and agents
343	Technicians in administration services
344	Agents of customs, taxes, and similar
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Technicians in social assistance
347	Occupations in artistic occupations, entertainment and sports
348	Lay support in religious groups
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not specified
411	Secretaries and operators of office machinery
412	Accounting support, financial support and similar
413	Employees in charge of material registries and transportation registries
414	Employees of libraries and mail services and similar
419	Other office workers not in another category
421	Cashiers, bet takers, loan agents and similar
422	Employees of information and receptionists
511	Workers in direct public service
512	Service personnel in hotels, restaurants, and similar
513	Workers in personal care services and similar
514	Other workers in personal services to individuals
516	Personnel in protection and security services
522	Vendors in shops and stores
523	Vendors in kiosks and market stalls
529	Models, salespersons, demonstrators, not specified
611	Industrial crop farmers
612	Industrial animal breeders
613	Industrial farmers
614	Industrial forestry producers and similar
615	Industrial producers in fishing, hunting, and trap hunters
619	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers, not specified
621	Small producers in agriculture, ranching, farming, forestry and similar
711	Miners, quarry workers, stone hammerers and workers
712	Workers in building constructions and civil engineering jobs
713	Workers in finishing buildings and civil engineering jobs

714	Painters, wall paper installers, and similar
721	Molder, welders, laminators, boilermakers, assemblers of metal structures, and similar
722	Blacksmiths, locksmiths, lathe operators, toolmakers and similar
723	Mechanics and machinery adjusters
724	Mechanics and adjusters of electrical and electronic equipments
729	Metal, machinery and related workers, not specified
731	Precision mechanics in metals and similar materials
732	Potters, glass operators and similar
733	Artisans of wood, woven goods, leather and other materials
734	Workers of graphic arts and similar
735	Other workers in manufacturing industries not included in another category
741	Workers in the food, beverage, and tobacco industries
742	Workers in wood treatments, carpenters, cabinetmakers, and similar
743	Workers in the manufacture of textile products, clothing, and similar
744	Workers in the manufacture of hide and leather products, and footwear
745	Other workers in the manufacturing industry
811	Operators of mineral mining and extracting and processing installations
812	Operators of metal processing installations
813	Operators of glass, ceramic, and similar installations
814	Operator of installations for processing wood and manufacturing paper
815	Operators of installations for chemical treatments
816	Operators of installations for energy production, hydroelectric, solar, geothermic, and similar
821	Operators of machinery for working metal and mineral products
822	Operators of machinery for manufacturing chemical products
823	Operators of machinery for manufacturing rubber products and plastic materials
824	Operators of machinery for manufacturing wood products
825	Operators of machinery for printing, binding, and manufacture of paper products
826	Operators of machinery for the manufacture of textile products and hide and leather articles
827	Operators of machinery for the manufacture of foods and similar products
828	Assemblers
829	Other operators of machinery and assemblers
831	Machinists of locomotives and similar
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Operators of mobile agricultural machinery and other mobile machinery
834	Ship conductor
899	Plant and machine operators, not specified
911	Traveling salesmen and similar
912	Shoe shines and other street workers
913	Domestic personnel and similar, cleaners, washers, and pressers

914	Concierges, car washers and window washers and similar
915	Messengers, porters, doormen, and similar
916	Trash collectors and similar
921	Agricultural, forestry, fishing and similar laborers
931	Laborers in mining and construction
932	Laborers in the manufacturing industry
933	Laborers in transportation
989	Elementary workers, not specified
990	Occupation response suppressed
998	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A454 BO01A455 BO01A456 BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A459 BO01A460 BO01A461"><span class="h2">Chapter F. Only for persons 7 years of age and older</span><br /><br />If the person is 7 year of age or older, question 42 is presented. If younger than 7 years of age, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A457 BO01A458 BO01A508"><span class="em">Question 45. During the last week, what was your principal occupation?</span><br /><br />This question is an open question in which the principal occupation is written in the boxes with the most detail possible.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Small barley farmer.<br /><br />If the person has two occupations to which the same amount of working time is dedicated, the occupation that the interviewed person considers to be principal is recorded. The most important characteristic is that the person recognizes it as his principal occupation.<br /><br />The following is a list of some occupations in [Bolivia] and the correct manner to record them:<br /><br />[The chart of occupations is not translated into English.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's 3-digit occupation.

## UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity during last week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BO2001A\_BIRTHDR: Birth of last child attended by**

**Data file:** BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A471">55. Who assisted with the birth?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Doctor<br />[] 2 Nurse/nurse's assistant<br />[] 3 Midwife<br />[] 4 You yourself<br />[] 5 Another person</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Doctor
2	Nurse
3	Midwife
4	You yourself
5	Another person
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H. Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A471"><span class="em">Question 55. Who assisted in the birth?</span><br /><br />The question is presented and the answer is recorded by filling in the corresponding oval.<br /><br />The interview is completed here with this person. The rest of the persons in the dwelling are then interviewed. In the case that there are more than 9 persons, another form is used and the instructions given previously are followed.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of attendance at the delivery for the most recent birth.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ who have had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_BPL: Place of birth of last child

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A470">54. Where did this last delivery take place?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 In an institution of medical care<br />[] 2 In a home<br />[] 3 Other place</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In a health institution
2	In a home
3	Other place
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H. Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO01A470"><span class="em">Question 54. Where did this last birth take place?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">In a health care establishment:</span> A private or public hospital, a rural medical clinic, a clinic, a medical office, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">In a domicile: </span>In her home, in any type of private domicile, e.g. relative's house, midwife's house, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">In another place: </span>Any other place not mentioned above.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of delivery of the last child.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ who have had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BO2001A\_BTHYEAR: Year of birth of last child born alive

Data file: BOL2001\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h1">Chapter H. Only for women, fifteen years old or more.</span><br />[Questions 50-55 were asked of women aged 15 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO01A468 BO01A469">53. In what month and year was your last daughter or son born alive?<br /><div class="i1">Month \_\_\_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1940	1940 or earlier
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966

1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="BO01A465 BO01A466 BO01A467 BO01A468 BO01A469 BO01A470 BO01A471"><span class="h2">Chapter H.

Only for women 15 years of age or older</span><br /><br />If the person is a woman who is 15 years of age or older, question 50 is presented; if not, the interview is ended and the next person is interviewed.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO01A468 BO01A469"><span class="em">Question 53. What was the month and year of birth of your last child born alive?</span><br /><br />The question is presented and the month and year of birth of the last child born alive are recorded, irrespective of whether the child is alive or not at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">For example:</span><br /><br />Elena says that her last daughter was born the 16th of September of 2000.<br /><br />The form is filled out as follows:<br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form with month and year of birth written in the boxes.]<br /></svar>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of last child born alive.

### UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2001: Females age 15+ who have had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## study\_resources

### questionnaires

#### Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda

---

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)  
 date 2001-09-01  
 country Bolivia  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), República de Bolivia  
 filename enum\_form\_bo2001.pdf

---

#### National Census of Housing and Population, Census 2001

---

title National Census of Housing and Population, Census 2001  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)  
 date 2001-09-01  
 country Bolivia  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), República de Bolivia  
 filename enum\_form\_bo2001\_tag.pdf

---

### technical\_documents

#### Manual del Empadronador

---

title Manual del Empadronador  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)  
 date 2001-09-01  
 country Bolivia  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), República de Bolivia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)  
 filename enum\_instruct\_bo2001.pdf

---

#### National Population and Housing Census, Enumerator's Manual

---

title National Population and Housing Census, Enumerator's Manual  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)  
 date 2001-09-01  
 country Bolivia  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), República de Bolivia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)

filename enum\_instruct\_bo2001\_tag.pdf

---